

SENTENCE IMPROVEMENT

Direction :- [Q.1. to Q.788.] Select the most appropriate option to substitute the **underline/Bold** segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to improve it, select 'no improvement required'.

SSC CHSL 2023 Tier - 2

Q.1. I decided to **call out** to various bookstores in the area to see if any of them had the book I needed.

SSC CHSL Tier II (02/11/2023)

(a) call on (b) No substitution required (c) call around (d) call off

Q.2. This lesser known heritage building is so beautiful as the Red Fort.

SSC CHSL Tier II (02/11/2023)

- (a) This less known heritage building is much beautiful than the Red Fort.
 (b) This heritage building is as beautiful as the Red Fort.
 (c) This lesser known heritage building is very much beautiful as the Red Fort.
 (d) This lesser known heritage building is as much beautiful as the Red Fort.

Q.3. Parts of the given sentence have been underlined. One of the parts may contain an error. Select the option that rectifies the error. If you don't find any error, mark 'No error' as your answer.

It was **the home minister** of the country who took the decision to change **a laws pertaining** to **migration** of people from one state to another.

SSC CHSL Tier II (02/11/2023)

- (a) No error (b) an home minister
 (c) the migration (d) the laws pertaining

Q.4. Parts of the given sentence have been underlined. One of them contains an error. The underlined parts are given as options with some changes. Select the option that correctly rectifies the error.

The **film received** critical **acclaim for** being **a more innovative** movie **of the year**.

SSC CHSL Tier II (02/11/2023)

- (a) Film receives (b) Acclaim at (c) In the year (d) An innovative

Solutions :-

Sol.1.(c) call around

The phrasal verb 'call around' means to phone different people or places. The given sentence states that I decided to make phone calls to various bookstores in the area to see if any of them had the book I needed. Hence, 'call around' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.2.(d) This lesser known heritage building is as much beautiful as the Red Fort.

'So...as' is used with 'not' to show that two things are not equal. 'As...as' or 'As much... as' is used to show that two things are equal in certain respects. According to option (d), the lesser known building and the Red fort are equally beautiful. Hence, option (d) has the correct sentence.

Sol.3.(d) the laws pertaining

Article 'a' must be replaced with 'the'. The 'laws' mentioned in the

given sentence are specific and we generally use the definite article 'the' before any specific or particular noun. Hence, 'the laws pertaining' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.4.(d) An innovative

'More' must be removed as there is no comparison in this sentence. Article 'a' must be replaced with article 'an' as we use 'an' before words starting with a vowel sound (an apple, an umbrella, an MBA). Hence, 'an innovative' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CPO 2023 Tier - 2

Q.5. I will definitely **return your notes at** Saturday evening.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) returned your notes on (b) returning your notes at
 (c) No improvement required (d) return your notes by

Q.6. My sister **resembles to** my mother a lot in looks and in temperament.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) is resembling to (b) resembles
 (c) has resemblance to (d) No improvement

Q.7. Effective communication is a skill **that can significant enhance** your personal and professional life.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) which can significant enhanced
 (b) No improvement required
 (c) which can significantly enhancing
 (d) which can significantly enhance

Q.8. We have received no information **so far to** the main island.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) No improvement required (b) so farther from
 (c) so far from (d) such far from

Q.9. When he was falsely accused of embezzlement, **he was beside himself** in anger.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) No improvement (b) he went beside himself
 (c) he were beside himself (d) he was besides himself

Q.10. She **is married with** a rich businessman and has enough money to splurge on luxuries.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) has marriage with (b) is married to
 (c) has married with (d) No improvement

Q.11. Sherpas have prospered and **come along the way** from being just porters to becoming mountaineers.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) are coming along (b) come all along
 (c) No improvement (d) come a long way

Q.12. You have a lot of coconut trees in your village, **do you?**

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) have you? (b) don't you?
 (c) don't they? (d) No improvement required

Q.13. By next summer, I will have completed my internship and **will have returned to school**.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) No improvement required (b) have returned to school.
 (c) will return to school. (d) returned to school.

Q.14. Tomorrow, they **will be take a flight** to their dream vacation

destination.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) will taking a flight (b) be taking a flight
(c) No improvement required (d) will be taking a flight

Q.15. As bombs keep falling on Gaza, hundreds of thousands of children have been order to flee their homes.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) have been ordered to flee (b) have been ordered fleeing
(c) No improvement required (d) has been ordered to flee

Q.16. The pollution level ought to keep under control.

SSC CPO Tier II (08/01/2024)

- (a) No improvement required (b) ought to be keeping
(c) ought to be kept (d) ought to have kept

Solutions :-

Sol.5.(d) return your notes by

Preposition 'by' is used to indicate a deadline or a specific time before which the action will be completed. The given sentence states that the notes will be returned by evening. Hence, 'return your notes by' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.6.(b) resembles

The verb 'resembles' does not take the preposition 'to' after it. Hence, 'resembles' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.7.(d) which can significantly enhance

The given sentence needs an adverb(significantly) to modify the verb (enhance) and not an adjective (significant). Hence, 'which can significantly enhance' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.8.(c) so far from

'From' is used with 'receive' to indicate the source destination or sender. In the given sentence, 'the main island' is the source destination from which no information has been received so far. Hence, 'so far from' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.9.(a) No improvement

'Be beside oneself' is a phrase which means to be in an extremely emotional state. The given sentence states that the person was in an extreme state of anger. Hence, option (a) is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.10.(b) is married to

'To' is used after the verb 'married' in the passive voice. Hence, 'is married to' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.11.(d) come a long way

The phrase 'come a long way' means to make significant progress or improvement. The given sentence states that Sherpas have prospered and made significant progress from being just porters to becoming mountaineers. Hence, 'come a long way' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.12.(b) don't you?

According to the "Question Tag rule", if the statement is positive, the question tag will be negative & Vice-versa. However, the sentence and the question tag must be in the same tense. Similarly, the given sentence is positive so the question tag will be negative(don't). Hence, 'don't you?' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.13.(d) returned to school

If two or more verbs are of the same tense then the helping verb is written only once before the first verb. In the given sentence,

'will have' is a helping verb of future perfect tense and has been used for both verbs ('completed' and 'returned'). Hence, 'returned to school' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.14.(d) will be taking a flight

'Will be / shall be + V_{ing}' is the correct grammatical structure of Future continuous tense. Hence, 'will be taking (V_{ing}) a flight' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.15.(a) have been ordered to flee

'Subject + has/have + been + V₃' is the correct grammatical structure for passive voice of Present perfect tense. 'Ordered' is the correct third form of 'order'. Hence, 'have been ordered(V₃) to flee' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.16.(c) ought to be kept under

Passive voice is used when the action is performed upon the subject, not by the subject. 'Ought to + be + V₃' is the correct passive form. Hence, 'ought to be kept(V₃) under' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CGL 2023 Tier - 2

Q.17. This is the challenge task I have ever encountered.

SSC CGL Tier II (26/10/2023)

- (a) more challenging (b) most challenging
(c) challenging (d) much challenging

Q.18. Ashoka was not only a great warrior but also a very wiser ruler.

SSC CGL Tier II (26/10/2023)

- (a) more wise (b) No correction required (c) wisest (d) wise

Q.19. Cinema provides the most universal entertainment.

SSC CGL Tier II (26/10/2023)

- (a) No correction required (b) a universal
(c) an universal (d) more universal

Q.20. He is taller and most handsome than his friend.

SSC CGL Tier II (26/10/2023)

- (a) very more (b) more (c) the more (d) the most

Solutions :-

Sol.17.(b) most challenging

Definite article 'the' is used for a specific or particular thing and before a superlative degree adjective. 'Most challenging' is the correct superlative degree of 'challenging'. Hence, 'most challenging' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.18.(d) wise

'Very' is a positive adverb and takes a positive degree adjective after it. Hence, 'wise' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.19.(b) a universal

There are some adjectives that can not be written in comparative or superlative degree. These adjectives are called absolute or non-gradable adjectives. Some examples are universal, absolute, complete, perfect, empty, full, etc. Hence, 'a universal' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.20.(b) more

If two or more adjectives are joined with a conjunction, these adjectives are written in the same degree. In the given sentence, 'and' joins two adjectives, out of which one is comparative degree(taller). Therefore, the second adjective will also be

written in comparative degree. 'More handsome' is the correct comparative degree of 'handsome'. Hence, 'more' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CPO 2023 Tier - 1

Q.21. Lots of kids (was visualised) crossing the road when the bus arrived.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) have been seen (b) was seen
(c) are seen (d) were seen

Q.22. The use of chemicals, insecticides and pesticides began after the Green Revolution.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) A practice of chemicals, insecticides and pesticides
(b) The custom of chemicals, insecticides and pesticides
(c) Consumption of chemicals, insecticides and pesticides
(d) The usage of chemicals, insecticides and pesticides

Q.23. Her paintings are way better then her sketches.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) more (b) No substitution required (c) than (d) off

Q.24. Identify the sentence that correctly uses the indefinite article.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) There are three cars parked outside: a Mercedes, an Jaguar and an Fiat.
(b) There are three cars parked outside: an Mercedes, a Jaguar and a Fiat.
(c) There are three cars parked outside: a Mercedes, a Jaguar and a Fiat.
(d) There are three cars parked outside: a Mercedes, an Jaguar and a Fiat.

Q.25. He is faster than smarter.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) more fast than smart (b) faster than being smart
(c) fast than smart (d) No substitution

Q.26. The Taj Mahal is one of the much popular seven wonders of the world.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) much more (b) more (c) most (d) No substitution required

Q.27. She trusted her husband but he stabbed her in the neck when he usurped her inheritance.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) snapped her in the neck (b) stabbed her in the back
(c) stabbed her with a fork (d) stabbed her prospects

Q.28. I like to read books, but my brother prefers to watching movies.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) No substitution (b) to watch (c) in watching (d) on watching

Q.29. This case is serious. You need to look into this matter; otherwise, the situation will get out of control soon.

SSC CPO 03/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) look after (b) No substitution (c) look up (d) look at

Q.30. The village Seoni is located 113 km away from the capital city of MP, Bhopal.

SSC CPO 04/10/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) adjacent from city capital of MP, Bhopal

- (b) proximate from capital of MP, Bhopal
(c) near from the city capital of MP, Bhopal
(d) far from the capital city of MP, Bhopal

Q.31. Kiran's teacher was doubtful on her success.

SSC CPO 04/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) doubtful beyond (b) doubtful of
(c) doubtful in (d) doubtful off

Q.32. Harry is the one sitting on the corner.

SSC CPO 04/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) in (b) No substitution required (c) onto (d) upon

Q.33. The Board of Film Analysts vituperated the novice Indonesian film-maker and cancelled its nomination for the 'Golden Globe Award'.

SSC CPO 04/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) dealt in a delicate and polite manner
(b) recognised and praised the talent of
(c) censured with harsh and abusive language
(d) lamented the untimely death of

Q.34. Naina is leaving and I am think to apply for her job.

SSC CPO 04/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) thinking about apply (b) thinking on applying
(c) thinking about applying (d) thinking in applying

Q.35. Malati has a difficult job, but she does it good.

SSC CPO 04/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) nice (b) best (c) better (d) well

Q.36. He travelled the whole world, but found piece at home.

SSC CPO 04/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) No substitution required (b) prize (c) peach (d) Peace

Q.37. Farmers have harvested wheat by using whatever labour that was available to them.

SSC CPO 04/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) by using dispersed labour (b) by using amalgamated labour
(c) by using united labour (d) by using limited labour

Q.38. You can become confident to speak English within one year.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) convinced to speaking (b) confident in speaking
(c) reassured of speaking (d) assured of speaking

Q.39. The unexpected turn beside the project put the company in a big financial crisis.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) No substitution required (b) between the project
(c) until the project (d) in the project

Q.40. Politics and money go together in this country.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) go holding hands (b) go hand in hand
(c) go arm in arm (d) No substitution required

Q.41. The decision to engage in an armed conflict is tacit.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) regretted by everyone (b) ineffective completely
(c) incomprehensible for some (d) implied without being stated

Q.42. The cat climbed a tree and perched itself on a branch.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) perked (b) perished (c) No substitution required (d) parched

Q.43. Fifty rupees feels too much for such a pen.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

(a) seems (b) looks (c) price (d) minds

Q.44. Despite of an injury, he won the match.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

(a) In spite off (b) Despite
(c) In despite of (d) No substitution required

Q.45. Lily has dedicate her life towards becoming a doctor.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (2nd Shift)

(a) No improvement required (b) is dedicate
(c) has dedicated (d) had dedicate

Q.46. Health insurance are important today since anyone can face a medical emergency without warning.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

(a) was important (b) is important
(c) has been important (d) will be important

Q.47. It was a quite afternoon, so Dan decided to take a nap.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

(a) a quiet (b) an quite (c) No substitution required (d) an quiet

Q.48. People say different things at different times.

SSC CPO 05/10/2023 (3rd Shift)

(a) say diverse things at different times
(b) says whimsical things at different times
(c) should say fanciful things at different times
(d) says delectable things at different times

Solutions :-

Sol.21.(d) were seen

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'lots of kids' is a plural subject that will take 'were' as a plural verb. Hence, 'were seen' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.22.(d) The usage of chemicals, insecticides and pesticides

'Use' means the act of utilizing something for a specific purpose while 'Usage' means the customary or habitual manner in which something is utilized. Hence, 'The usage of chemicals, insecticides and pesticides' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.23.(c) than

'Than' is used to compare the qualities between two things. In the given sentence, her paintings are being compared to her sketches. Hence, 'than' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.24.(c) There are three cars parked outside: a Mercedes, a Jaguar and a Fiat.(Correct)

(a) There are three cars parked outside: a Mercedes, an Jaguar and an Fiat. (Incorrect Article)
(b) There are three cars parked outside: an Mercedes, a Jaguar and a Fiat. (Incorrect Article)
(d) There are three cars parked outside: a Mercedes, an Jaguar and a Fiat. (Incorrect Article)

Sol.25.(a) more fast than smart

When there is a comparison between two qualities of a single person or thing, we do not use normal comparative degree. E.g.- more smart than beautiful(not 'smarter than beautiful'). Similarly, the given sentence compares two qualities, 'fast' and 'smart'. Hence, 'more fast and smart' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.26.(c) most

"One of the + Superlative degree adjective + Plural Subject" is grammatically the correct structure. For example, one of the best men, one of the greatest kings, one of the worst phones, etc. Hence, 'most' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.27.(b) stabbed her in the back

'Stabbed her in the back' is the correct idiom that means to be unfaithful or disloyal to. The given sentence states that she trusted her husband but he was unfaithful to her when he usurped her inheritance. Hence, 'stabbed her in the back' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.28.(b) to watch

We generally use an infinitive(V₁) with the preposition 'to'. Hence, 'to watch' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.29.(b) No substitution.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.30.(d) far from the capital city of MP, Bhopal

'Far' means situated at a distance or away from a place. Hence, 'far from the capital city of MP, Bhopal' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.31.(b) doubtful of

'Of' is a fixed preposition used after the word 'doubtful'. Hence, 'doubtful of' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.32.(a) in

'In' is used to indicate the location or position of an object or a person. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'corner' is the position of Harry. Hence, 'in' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.33.(c) Vituperated - censured with harsh and abusive language.

Sol.34.(c) thinking about applying

'Am' is a helping verb of Present Continuous Tense and 'is/am/are + V_{ing}' is the correct grammatical structure. 'About' is used to introduce the topic or subject of discussion or consideration. Also, we always use a gerund (V_{ing}) after a preposition. Hence, 'thinking(V_{ing}) about applying(V_{ing})' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.35.(d) well

The given sentence needs an adverb(well) to modify the meaning of the verb 'does', not an adjective(good). Hence, 'well' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.36.(d) peace

'Piece' means a portion of an object or a material while 'peace' means a state of being calm and free from any kind of worry or disturbance. The word 'peace' makes the sentence meaningful. Hence, 'peace' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.37.(d) by using limited labour

'Limited' means a small quantity or number of something. The given sentence states that farmers have harvested their wheat by using a small number of labourers. Hence, 'by using limited labour' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.38.(b) confident in speaking

'In' is used after the word 'confident' to show the specific area or subject in which someone is confident. Hence, 'confident in speaking' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.39.(d) in the project

'In' is used to indicate involvement while 'beside' is used to show

that two things are close to each other. The given passage talks about the impact of unexpected change in the project. Hence, 'in the project' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.40.(b) Go hand in hand - go together.

Sol.41.(d) Tacit - implied without being stated.

Sol.42.(c) No substitution required

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.43.(a) seems

'Feels' is used for the sense of touch or emotion and 'seems' is used to show what something appears to be. The word 'seems' makes the sentence meaningful. Hence, 'seems' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.44.(b) Despite

'Despite' means in spite of and it doesn't take any preposition with it. Hence, 'Despite' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.45.(c) has dedicated

"Has/Have/Had + V₃(third form of the verb)" is the correct grammatical structure. However, the third form of 'dedicate' is 'dedicated'. Hence, 'has dedicated(V₃)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.46.(b) is important

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb. Similarly, 'Health insurance' is a singular subject that will take 'is' as a singular verb. Hence, 'is important' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.47.(a) a quiet

'Quite' is used to emphasize the degree or extent of something and 'quiet' describes something that makes no noise. Similarly, in the given sentence, it is stated that it was a quiet afternoon. Hence, 'a quiet' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.48.(a) say diverse things at different times

'Different' is used to indicate that two or more things are not the same or not alike in some way. whereas 'diverse' means a wide range of differences within a group or a set of things. Hence, 'say diverse things at different times' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC MTS 2023 Tier - 1

Q.49. Professor said that I will be late for the lecture.

SSC MTS 01/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) he shall be late for the lecture
- (b) he is late for the lecture
- (c) he would be late for the lecture
- (d) he may be late for the lecture

Q.50. Andrew will playing basketball at the college tournament.

SSC MTS 01/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) are play the
- (b) are play
- (c) is playing
- (d) is played

Q.51. Selling, purchasing, and using an illegally copied product is a criminal offence.

SSC MTS 01/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) an obsolete
- (b) a pirated
- (c) an outlawed
- (d) a crooked

Q.52. With all their little comforts destroyed, the survivors were thrown still farther back into barbarism.

SSC MTS 01/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) still further back for barbarism

(b) still further back into barbarism

(c) No improvement required

(d) still a little farther into barbarism

Q.53. He said that I have finished my work.

SSC MTS 01/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) he had finished his work
- (b) he has finished his work
- (c) I had finished my work
- (d) he was finished his work

Q.54. Many great people born in that small village.

SSC MTS 01/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) was born
- (b) No substitution required
- (c) is born
- (d) were born

Q.55. It is true that learning English is essential for professionals to survived the national and international competitions.

SSC MTS 01/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) to be survive
- (b) having to survive
- (c) No improvement required
- (d) for surviving

Q.56. Peer pressure is bound to effect most of us both positively and negatively.

SSC MTS 04/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) to invoke most of us
- (b) to affect most of us
- (c) to impede most of us
- (d) to prompt most of us

Q.57. The pandemic has challenged education systems to ensure learning continuity, substantially increasing the demands placed on teachers.

SSC MTS 04/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) education systems to ensuring learning
- (b) education systems for ensure learning
- (c) education systems in ensure learning
- (d) No substitution required

Q.58. They would find someone drive the wagon back across the desert.

SSC MTS 04/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) in drive in the
- (b) to drive
- (c) to drive the
- (d) in driving

Q.59. The airplane flowed over the mountains, offering the passengers a breath-taking view of the majestic peaks below.

SSC MTS 04/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) flew beyond
- (b) flew over
- (c) flowed above
- (d) flowed beyond

Q.60. Select the word segment which substitutes the bracketed word correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully.

Mathematics (are not) easy to learn.

SSC MTS 04/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) were not
- (b) was not
- (c) has not
- (d) is not

Q.61. Mohan unknowingly altered salt instead of sugar to the dessert making it taste terrible.

SSC MTS 05/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) added salt instead of sugar
- (b) anguished salt instead of sugar
- (c) amplified salt instead of sugar
- (d) abridged salt instead of sugar

Q.62. No sooner did he finished his examination than he left for his cricket training centre.

SSC MTS 05/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) no sooner did he finish
- (b) no sooner than he finished
- (c) no sooner than he did finished
- (d) no sooner had he finish

Q.63. The Delhi administration is seriously worried about the warning to civic health posed by the polluted waters of Yamuna.

SSC MTS 05/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) a peril to civic health (b) the notice to civic health
(c) the plague to civic health (d) the threat to civic health

Q.64. The food was too salty eat this morning.

SSC MTS 05/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) eating (b) ate (c) to ate (d) to eat

Q.65. You are always try with jump over the wall.

SSC MTS 06/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) trying in jumping (b) try to jump
(c) trying to jump (d) tried with jump

Q.66. To preparing the vine for plant, it should be cut back to 2 ft.

SSC MTS 06/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) prepares in vine in plant (b) prepare a vine in planting
(c) prepared the vine of plant (d) prepare the vine for planting

Q.67. They are sell their company's products to people.

SSC MTS 06/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) are sell the company (b) are selling their company's
(c) was sell the company's (d) is selling they company's

Q.68. The conductor said that it was the worse quake he ever knew.

SSC MTS 06/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) more bad (b) bad (c) no rectification needed (d) worst

Q.69. Virtual reality is the creation of a virtual environment presented to our senses in such a way that we experience it as if we were really there.

SSC MTS 06/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) presenting to our senses (b) presenting in our senses
(c) presents to our senses (d) No substitution required

Q.70. You are the beautiful woman I have ever seen.

SSC MTS 08/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) no rectification needed (b) more beautiful
(c) beauty (d) most beautiful

Q.71. Larger emissions of greenhouse gases lead to higher concentrations in the atmosphere.

SSC MTS 08/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) leaded to higher concentrations
(b) have lead to higher concentrations
(c) is lead to higher concentrations
(d) No substitution required

Q.72. France is a largest country.

SSC MTS 08/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) smaller (b) larger (c) smallest (d) large

Q.73. No sooner had the sun risen over the horizon when the birds began to chirp and the squirrels started to scamper around the park.

SSC MTS 08/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) when the birds begin (b) than birds begin
(c) when birds began (d) than the birds began

Q.74. I considered Geography as an easier subject.

SSC MTS 11/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) the easy (b) the easier (c) an easiest (d) an easy

Q.75. Rashmi works at the hospital, don't she?

SSC MTS 11/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) does she? (b) has she? (c) doesn't she? (d) do she?

Q.76. Select the word segment which substitutes the bracketed

word correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully.

I (am here) since 1981.

SSC MTS 11/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) have been here (b) had been here
(c) was here (d) has have here

Q.77. Select the most appropriate segment that can substitute the bracketed word in the following sentence.

The bridge that (connecting) the two valleys across the Brahmaputra river has recently been constructed in Arunachal Pradesh.

SSC MTS 11/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) will be connecting (b) had connected
(c) will be connected (d) connects

Q.78. Teenage is that phase of life when you are proposed to the world outside.

SSC MTS 12/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) you are exposed to (b) you are excited with
(c) one are proposed to (d) you are interrupted to

Q.79. Very early in the morning, at the beginning of January, Opu was lying in bed waiting for the sun having rose.

SSC MTS 12/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) waited for the sun rising (b) waited for the sun having rose
(c) No improvement required (d) waiting for the sun to rise

Q.80. Newton, after seeing the apple falling from a tree, began to wonder whether if it moved towards the earth and not upwards towards the sky.

SSC MTS 12/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No improvement required (b) began to wondering if
(c) began his wondering how (d) began to wonder why

Q.81. They serve stuffed garlic bread and molten chocolate in the birthday party of their son, Parth, last week.

SSC MTS 12/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) served (b) serves (c) are serving (d) be served

Q.82. This film is a non-stop riot that many cite as one of the funny films of all time.

SSC MTS 13/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) no rectification needed (b) funniest
(c) more funny (d) funnier

Q.83. If I hand her a flower and say, "Give it to mamma," she take it to her mother.

SSC MTS 13/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) was taking it (b) takes it (c) had took it (d) had taken it

Q.84. The new chairman of the company announced attracted bonus for the employees on the occasion of the new year.

SSC MTS 13/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No improvement required
(b) announced an attractive bonus for the employees
(c) announcing attracted bonus for the employees
(d) announced attracting bonus for the employees

Q.85. Rishi asked Karan will he get a new football for him ?

SSC MTS 13/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) would he get a new football for him?
(b) if he would get a new football for him.
(c) if would he get a new football for him?
(d) if he will get a new football for him?

Q.86. They said that he is not going to call them.

SSC MTS 13/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) he shall not call them
 (b) he has not gone to call then
 (c) they are not going to call them
 (d) he was not going to call them

Q.87. If you need any help tomorrow, let him knows.

SSC MTS 13/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) let me know (b) let us known
 (c) let him known (d) let them knew

Q.88. Helena loves to dig and played in the dirt like any other child.

SSC MTS 13/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) playing on dirt (b) playing with in dirt
 (c) plays of dirt (d) play in the dirt

Q.89. The development of skills can contribute to structural transformation and economic growth in enhance employability and labour productivity and helping countries to become more competitive.

SSC MTS 13/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) about enhancing employability (b) by enhanced employability
 (c) by enhancing employability (d) for enhanced employability

Q.90. He push the bushes aside and went a little farther.

SSC MTS 14/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) pushed with bush (b) pushing the bush
 (c) pushes in bush (d) pushed the bushes

Q.91. I used a variety of sources to find the more cheap flight.

SSC MTS 14/09/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) no rectification needed (b) cheaper (c) cheapest (d) cheap

Q.92. His claim to be the smartly kid in the school was a bit hyperbole!

SSC MTS 14/09/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) no rectification needed (b) smartest (c) smarter (d) smart

Q.93. The rise in temperature is playing havoc with India's rainfall which is pertinent for India's agriculture sector.

SSC MTS 14/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) rainfall who is pertinent (b) rainfall which is significant
 (c) rainfall which is decant (d) rainfall which was mendicant

Q.94. Rahul's sister says that my brother is the best dancer in the city.

SSC MTS 14/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) her brother is the best dancer in the city
 (b) my brother was the best dancer in the city
 (c) her brother was the best dancer in the city
 (d) his brother was the best dancer in the city

Q.95. A wonder in the plant kingdom, the Great Banyan Tree of the AJC Bose Botanical Garden at Shibpur in Howrah, occupies a unique position in the world records.

SSC MTS 14/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) occupying a unique position in
 (b) occupies an unique position in
 (c) No improvement required
 (d) being occupied a unique position of

Q.96. It has raining very hard and he has a very large umbrella to keep off the rain-drops.

SSC MTS 14/09/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) shall rain (b) is raining (c) will be rainy (d) rained

Solutions :-

Sol.49.(c) he would be late for the lecture.

The given sentence is an example of indirect speech as the conjunction 'that' has been used after the verb 'said'. As per the rules of Indirect speech, 'will be' changes into 'would be' and the pronoun is used according to the subject (professor). Hence, 'he would be late for the lecture' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.50.(c) is playing

'Is/am/are + V_{ing}' is the correct grammatical structure for Present Continuous Tense. 'Andrew' is a singular subject that will take 'is' as a singular verb. Hence, 'is playing (V_{ing})' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.51.(b) Pirated - illegally copied.

Sol.52.(b) still further back into barbarism

'Farther' is used to indicate the physical distance while 'further' is used to indicate the figurative/metaphorical distance. Hence, 'still further back into barbarism' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.53.(a) he had finished his work.

The given sentence is an example of indirect speech as the conjunction 'that' has been used after the verb 'said'. As per the rules of Indirect speech, the pronouns 'I' and 'My' change into 'He' and 'His' and 'Present perfect (have + V₃)' changes to past perfect (had + V₃). Hence, 'he had finished his homework' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.54.(d) were born

We generally use the passive voice when the subject is unknown or unimportant. According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a plural subject always takes a plural verb. Similarly, 'people' is a plural subject that will take 'were' as a plural verb. Hence, 'were born' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.55.(d) for surviving

'For' is used to indicate the purpose or reason of something. Similarly, the given sentence states the purpose of learning English. We generally use gerund (V_{ing}) after a preposition (for). Hence, 'for surviving (V_{ing})' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.56.(b) to affect most of us

We generally use the first form of the verb (V₁) after the preposition 'to'. 'Affect' is the verb form of the noun 'effect'. Hence, 'to affect (V₁) most of us' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.57.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.58.(c) to drive the

We generally use infinitive (To + V₁) to denote the purpose of something. Similarly, the given sentence talks about the purpose of finding someone. Hence, 'to drive (V₁) the' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.59.(b) flew over

'Flew' is the past form of 'fly' and 'flowed' means to move in a current or stream. The given sentence states that the airplane flew over the mountains giving passengers a stunning view of the majestic peaks beneath them. Hence, 'flew over' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.60.(d) is not

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'Mathematics' is a singular subject that will take 'is' as a singular verb. Hence, 'is

not' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.61.(a) added salt instead of sugar

'Alter' means to change the form of something & 'add' means to put in an additional element or ingredient. The word 'added' is a more precise and clear choice in this sentence. Hence, 'added salt instead of sugar' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.62.(a) no sooner did he finish

"Do/does/did + V₁" is the correct grammatical structure. Hence, 'no sooner did he finish' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.63.(d) the threat to civic health

The phrase 'the threat to civic health' means the potential danger or risk to the well-being and overall health of a city. Hence, 'the threat to civic health' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.64.(d) to eat

'Too + adjective + to + V₁' is the correct grammatical structure. Hence, 'to eat(V₁)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.65.(c) trying to jump

The given sentence is an example of Present Continuous Tense(Plural Sub. + are + V_{ing}). We generally use the preposition 'to' with the verb 'try' for an activity. Hence, 'trying(V_{ing}) to jump' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.66.(d) prepare the vine for planting

We generally use the (V₁) form of the verb after the preposition 'to'. We generally use a gerund(V-ing) after any preposition, such as 'for' in the given sentence. Hence, 'prepare(V₁) the vine for planting(V-ing)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.67.(b) are selling their company's

We use 'V-ing' with the helping verb 'is/am/are' in the Present Continuous Tense. Hence, "are selling(V-ing) their company's" is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.68.(d) worst

We generally use a superlative degree after the article 'the' and the correct superlative degree of 'bad' is 'worst'. Hence, 'worst' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.69.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.70.(d) most beautiful

We generally use a superlative degree after the definite article 'the' and the correct superlative degree of 'beautiful' is 'most beautiful'. Hence, 'most beautiful' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.71.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.72.(d) large

We generally use a positive degree of adjective while describing or qualifying a noun and 'large' is a positive degree adjective. Hence, 'large' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.73.(d) than the birds began

'No sooner....than' is a fixed conjunction pair. Hence, 'than the birds began' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.74.(d) an easy

'An easier' must be replaced with 'an easy.' We need to use a positive degree of adjective as there is no comparison of 'geography' with another subject in the given sentence. Hence,

'an easy' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.75.(c) doesn't she?

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'she' is a singular pronoun that will take 'does' as a singular verb. Hence, 'doesn't she' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.76.(a) have been here

We generally use Perfect Tense or Perfect Continuous Tense when the time period(for) or the starting point(since) of an action is given in a sentence. 'Be' is a stative verb and stative verbs can not be used in continuous tense. Therefore, Present Perfect Tense(has/have + V₃) will be used. Hence, 'have been(V₃) here' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.77.(d) connects

We generally use Simple Present Tense(Singular Sub. + V-s/es) for situations that are permanent or true for an indefinite period of time. Similarly, in the given sentence, the situation of connection between two valleys is permanent. Hence, 'connects' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.78.(a) you are exposed to

'Proposed' means to suggest or put forward an idea while 'exposed' means to be introduced to something new or unfamiliar. The given sentence states during teenage years, individuals are introduced to the world. Hence, 'exposed' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.79.(d) waiting for the sun to rise

We generally use the infinitive form of the verb "to + V₁" to combine two actions. Similarly, in the given sentence, the two actions are 'waiting' and 'rising'. Hence, 'waiting for the sun to rise' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.80.(d) began to wonder why

The phrase 'began to wonder why' means started thinking about the reason behind the happening of some event. The given sentence states that Newton started thinking about the reason for the fall of the apple towards the Earth, not towards the sky. Hence, 'began to wonder why' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.81.(a) served

The phrase 'last week' indicates that the given sentence is in the past tense. So, it must have the verb in the past form(V₂) and not in the present form(serve). Hence, 'served(V₂)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.82.(b) funniest

"One of the + Superlative degree adjective (best, worst, etc) + Plural Noun" is grammatically the correct structure. For example, one of the best men, one of the greatest kings, one of the worst phones, etc. Hence, 'funniest' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.83.(b) takes it

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb. Similarly, 'she' is a singular pronoun that will take 'takes' as a singular verb. Hence, 'takes it' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.84.(b) announced an attractive bonus for the employees

'Attracted' must be replaced with the adjective 'attractive' as we need to use an adjective to qualify the noun 'bonus.' Hence, 'announced an attractive bonus for the employees' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.85.(b) if he would get a new football for him.

In indirect speech, we generally use 'if' while changing the interrogative sentence and 'will' is changed into 'would'. Also, the interrogative sentence is changed into an assertive sentence. Hence, 'if he would get a new football for him' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.86.(d) he was not going to call them

The given sentence is in past tense so we need to use Past Continuous Tense (Singular Sub. was + V₁-ing) to make the sentence grammatically correct. Hence, 'he was not going to call them' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.87.(a) let me know

'Let + objective case pronoun(me/him/us) + V₁' is the correct grammatical structure. Hence, 'let me know(V₁)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.88.(d) play in the dirt

According to the 'Rule of Parallelism', two or more verbs must be in the same form if they are connected with one another. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'and' connects two verbs 'dig(V₁)' and 'played'. Therefore, 'play(V₁)' must be used in place of 'played'. Hence, 'play in the dirt' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.89.(c) by enhancing employability

'By' is a preposition that indicates the means or method by which something is done. A preposition is always followed by a gerund(V₁-ing). Hence, 'by enhancing employability' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.90.(d) pushed the bushes

The second clause of the sentence is in past tense so we need to use simple past tense(V₂) in the first clause. Hence, 'pushed(V₂) the bushes' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.91.(c) cheapest

We generally use article 'the' with a superlative degree and the correct superlative degree of 'cheap' is 'cheapest'. Hence, 'cheapest' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.92.(b) smartest

We generally use a superlative degree adjective with the definite article 'the'. The correct superlative adjective of 'smartly' is 'smartest'. Hence, 'smartest' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.93.(b) rainfall which is significant

'Significant' means important. The given sentence states that the rise in temperature is playing havoc with India's rainfall which is significant for India's agricultural sector. Hence, 'rainfall which is significant' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.94.(a) her brother is the best dancer in the city

The main subject in the sentence is 'Rahul's sister' which is feminine gender. 'Her' is used for feminine gender. Hence, 'her brother is the best dancer in the city' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.95.(c) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.96.(b) is raining

Time period is not given in the sentence, so we can not use Present Perfect Continuous Tense. Rather, we will use Present Continuous Tense(Singular Sub. + is + V_{ing}) in the given sentence. Hence, 'is raining' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CHSL 2023 Tier - 1

Q.97. Adyasha would have been looked gorgeous in ethnic apparel.

SSC CHSL 02/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) was looked (b) would have looked
(c) had looking (d) would be looked

Q.98. In today's world, technology must be used for feed the changing forces in society.

SSC CHSL 02/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) must had been used to feed (b) must have been used to feed
(c) must used to feed (d) must be used to feed

Q.99. She can draw very well and just as creative.

SSC CHSL 02/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) as creativer (b) as creatively (c) creative than (d) creative

Q.100. The flames caught so quick that I had no time to think.

SSC CHSL 02/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) quickly (b) quickest (c) as quick as (d) quicker

Q.101. I have been in Chennai since a week, but I am planning to return now.

SSC CHSL 02/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) for (b) from (c) in (d) No substitution required

Q.102. Peter was brought in the penalty area.

SSC CHSL 03/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) was brought down of the (b) was brought of the
(c) was brought on the (d) was brought down in the

Q.103. Mahesh's attitude annoyed me and I blew into.

SSC CHSL 03/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) annoyed me and I blew over
(b) annoyed me and I blew off
(c) annoyed me and I blew down of
(d) annoyed me and I blew up

Q.104. Choose the best substitute for the bracketed segment in the following sentence to complete the sentence meaningfully. (No sooner did she shouted), than the thieves ran away leaving all the jewellery on the table.

SSC CHSL 03/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No sooner do she shouts (b) No sooner does she shout
(c) No sooner had she shout (d) No sooner did she shout

Q.105. I don't think he can dance as wellest Elena.

SSC CHSL 03/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) weller than (b) wellest (c) as well as (d) well than

Q.106. Since the storm knocked in the power, we've been using candles to light our home.

SSC CHSL 03/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) No substitution required
(b) the storm knocked out the power
(c) the storm knocked over the power
(d) the storm knocked away the power

Q.107. Could you please tell me which languages you are fluent in?

SSC CHSL 03/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) you may be fluent in speaking
(b) you speak fluently
(c) you fluently speaking
(d) you have been fluent in speaking

Q.108. I enjoy learn languages because I like them.

SSC CHSL 03/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) to learning (b) lean (c) learning (d) No substitution required

Q.109. Abraham narrated Reshma his last escapade in a dramatic way.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) exertion (b) ordeal (c) adventure (d) escape

Q.110. Mr. Arvind was accused of beating up before the students in the class.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) accused of beating up off the
(b) accused of beating up of the
(c) accused of beating up on the
(d) accused of beating up in the

Q.111. If we had moved to Italy when I was a child, I will had an Italian accent.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) I will be have (b) I would has
(c) I would have had (d) I am having

Q.112. Lewis can handle many of the European languages with its dialectical varieties fluently

SSC CHSL 04/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) on its dialectical varieties (b) with their dialectical varieties
(c) with a dialectical varieties (d) with they dialectical varieties

Q.113. Despite having a broken leg, Sarah managed to finish the marathon on record time.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) finish the marathon in record time
(b) finish a marathon on record time
(c) finish the marathon to record time
(d) finish the marathon at record time

Q.114. Himanshu is braver than intelligent.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) more brave than intelligent
(b) most brave than intelligent
(c) braver than more intelligent
(d) most brave than more intelligent

Q.115. It is nothing but pride.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) nothing ever (b) nothing else
(c) nothing seldom (d) nothing so

Q.116. Sujata has not and can never in the good books of her principal as she lacks honesty.

SSC CHSL 07/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) has not been and can never be
(b) has not been and can never been
(c) has not be and can never be
(d) has not be and can never been

Q.117. The integration of cutting-edge technologies into the healthcare industry have the prospect of revolutionising the way medical professionals provide patient care.

SSC CHSL 07/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) were the potential (b) have the potential
(c) has the prospect (d) will have potential

Q.118. Our teachers has planned of going for a picnic to the Doon Valley.

SSC CHSL 07/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

(a) Our teachers has planned a picnic

(b) Our teachers has plan a picnic

(c) Our teachers is planned a picnic

(d) Our teachers have planned a picnic

Q.119. The new employee was quickly promoted due to their hard work and dedication.

SSC CHSL 07/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) due to his hard work and dedication
(b) due to the hard work and dedication of him
(c) due to hard work and dedication
(d) due to giving hard work and showing dedication

Q.120. I have been living in this country since last several years but have never experienced any discrimination.

SSC CHSL 07/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) for the last several years (b) in the last several years
(c) by the last several years (d) from the last several years

Q.121. He got appreciation from every people in a country and abroad.

SSC CHSL 07/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) from one and all in the country and abroad
(b) from one or all in a country and abroad
(c) from one and all from a country and abroad
(d) from one and all in country and abroad

Q.122. The mermaid murmured that it had been very difficult for her to live far from human civilisation.

SSC CHSL 07/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) it had (b) No correction required
(c) this have been (d) this had been

Q.123. Although he was exhausted from working all day, John continues to study for his upcoming exam.

SSC CHSL 08/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) will continue to study for his upcoming exam
(b) has been studying for his upcoming exam
(c) continued to study for his upcoming exam
(d) continues studying for his upcoming exam

Q.124. My parents had not call me yesterday

SSC CHSL 08/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) does not calling (b) did not call (c) do not call (d) have not call

Q.125. One cannot exactly predict the way she behaves in public gatherings

SSC CHSL 08/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) deliberate (b) precipitate (c) prefigure (d) proliferate

Q.126. The most important fruit in Kinnaur is apricot. It is possible to get it at everyplace in huge amount.

SSC CHSL 08/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) found for a huge amount everywhere
(b) found everywhere in a huge amount
(c) found everywhere with a huge amount
(d) find everywhere in a huge amount

Q.127. Can you please make sure that all the guest are gathered on the stage before the performance begins?

SSC CHSL 08/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) guest is gathered on (b) guests are gathered in
(c) guests are gathered by (d) guests is gathered by

Q.128. She makes sure that all the newly realised books are available in her

personal library.

SSC CHSL 08/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) the newly released books (b) the newly regaled books
(c) the newly relieved books (d) the newly reverberated books

Q.129. The fall of Ranjith for the petty material benefit was really ignominious.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) unfaltering (b) amusing (c) reprehensible (d) ignorable

Q.130. I have the bestest placement offer among all my classmates.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) the best (b) the better (c) more good (d) good

Q.131. The people who live here have had the same kind of lifestyle until hundreds of years.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) through hundreds of year (b) for hundreds of years
(c) although hundreds of years (d) since hundreds of year

Q.132. All colleagues of Rohit except Joseph have commemorated the elective courses they are planning to offer.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) have considered the elective courses
(b) have castigated the elective courses
(c) have constipated the elective courses
(d) have commiserated the elective courses

Q.133. The number of seats in the movie theatre were reduced to comply with the new social distancing guidelines.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) in the movie theater was reduced
(b) in the movie theater were being reduced
(c) of the movie theater were reduced
(d) in the movie theater are reduced

Q.134. Our former minister Mr. Sikhar is in the running from Shrinet Nagar for the post of Member of Legislative Assembly.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) contesting the elections (b) making laws
(c) teaching students (d) giving speeches

Q.135. She has gone to the stationery store to buy a scissor.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) buying a pair of scissors (b) buy a scissors
(c) buy a pair of scissors (d) buy a pair of scissor

Q.136. As the orchestra began to play, the audience was transported to another world, enthralled by the psychological effects of the music and the skill of the musicians, who performed each note with precision and passion.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) influenced by the overall scenario
(b) impacted by feelings
(c) swept away by the emotive power
(d) taken in by the effect on emotions

Q.137. I need to put out my clothes before I leave for work this morning otherwise, I will be restless when I return.

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) need for put out (b) need to put in
(c) need to put off (d) need to put away

Q.138. As the storm raged outside, the children huddled together under blankets, listening to the sound of the rain hitting the windows hard and hoping that the power wouldn't go out.

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) climbing up to the windows (b) setting off the windows
(c) pounding against the windows (d) beating off the windows

Q.139. The newly admitted students has been given a pair of uniforms by the management.

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) are been given a pair (b) has given a pair
(c) have been given a pair (d) have being given a pair

Q.140. Pooja could feel the anger building off inside her.

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) building upon inside her (b) building of inside her
(c) building on inside her (d) building up inside her

Q.141. The health-care system is in transition at those moment.

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) at that moments (b) at the moment
(c) at a moments (d) at these moment

Q.142. The fields are full of crops existing in large quantities.

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) that are sufficient (b) that are limited
(c) that are customized (d) that are abundant

Q.143. I have think tomorrow I will take my belongings to the new apartment.

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) I think (b) I will think (c) I had think (d) I am think

Q.144. She will accept his love proposal if he will express impressively.

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) if he has been pressed (b) if he had express
(c) if he expresses (d) if he expressed

Q.145. Could you please tell me which movie you would like to watch tonight ?

SSC CHSL 10/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) you may wish to scroll (b) you have desire to see
(c) you are wishing to watch (d) are you interested in watching

Q.146. Her determination impressed all of the other colleagues and inspires them to continue pursuing their dreams.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) inspires them in continuing pursuing their
(b) inspired them to continue pursuing their
(c) inspires them to continue pursuing her
(d) inspires them to continue pursuing there

Q.147. In according to his advice I took this medicine.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) accordance with (b) accordingly
(c) accordance to (d) accord with

Q.148. I am trying to study, if it is impossible with all this noise.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) that it is impossible (b) but it is impossible
(c) while it is impossible (d) unless it is impossible

Q.149. Everyone sincerely and positively were ready to find the solution for the serious issue of sewage system.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) Everyone were sincerely and positively
(b) Everyone was sincerely and positively
(c) No correction required.
(d) Everyone had sincerely and positively

Q.150. Can you please tell me where is the city park.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) where the city park is? (b) where are city's park?
(c) city park where? (d) where was the city park?

Q.151. This hill is a nice place to meditate because one can enjoy solitude.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) is a nice place to be meditation
(b) is an excellent place to meditates
(c) No correction required.
(d) is a nasty place to meditate

Q.152. No less than eight pedestrians were killed in the accident.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) No few than (b) None less than
(c) No fewer than (d) No lesser than

Q.153. How do you think the internet has influenced how we utilise news and media?

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) has managed the patterns we ingest
(b) has revoked the way we interact
(c) has maintained how we receive
(d) has impacted the way we consume

Q.154. Meenakshi called out for the neighbourhood to get support for her campaign.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) called by the neighbourhood
(b) called of the neighbourhood
(c) called in the neighbourhood
(d) called around the neighbourhood

Q.155. One of them who were hidings at the back of a rock fired at the villagers.

SSC CHSL 14/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) one of them who were hiding behind a rock
(b) one of them who was hide behind a rock
(c) one of them who hiding behind a rock
(d) one of them who was hiding behind a rock

Q.156. Despite facing numerous obstacles and setbacks, the determined entrepreneur refused to give up on her dream of creating a successful startup that would transform the sector.

SSC CHSL 14/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) that will improvise the sector
(b) that shall redesign the industry
(c) that could socialise the sector
(d) that would revolutionise the industry

Q.157. Amal brightened of when they said he could go with them.

SSC CHSL 14/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) brightened in when they (b) brightened on when they
(c) brightened upon when they (d) brightened up when they

Q.158. The company is planning to cut back few employees.

SSC CHSL 14/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) reduce some (b) lay off some
(c) refuse some (d) lay down some

Q.159. No sooner did we arrived at the airport than we got onto our flight to Atlanta.

SSC CHSL 14/08/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) did we arrive at (b) can we arrive by
(c) have we arrived at (d) had we arrive at

Q.160. The performance of the musicians was rather worst than expected by the audience.

SSC CHSL 17/08/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) worst than expectation (b) worse was expected
(c) worse than expected (d) bad as expected

Q.161. From a recent research, evident is it that a lot more women have been opting for professional courses.

SSC CHSL 17/08/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) it is evident that more a lot women
(b) it is evidently that a lot more women
(c) it is evident that a lot more women
(d) it is evidence that a lot more women

Q.162. She is the least reliablest person of all.

SSC CHSL 17/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) leastest reliable (b) less reliable
(c) least reliable (d) lesser reliable

Q.163. The young artist spent countless hours perfecting her craft, trying with various methods and mediums, and honing her creative vision until she had produced a stunning collection of works that showcased her unique talent and perspective.

SSC CHSL 17/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) exploring with different factors
(b) experimenting with different techniques
(c) merging with different variations
(d) researching with different types

Q.164. The students were restored to complete the assignment by Friday.

SSC CHSL 17/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) declared (b) expected
(c) designed (d) No substitution required

Q.165. The GDP of the country has growth rapidly since independence.

SSC CHSL 17/08/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) had been grow rapidly (b) has grown rapidly
(c) have grown been rapidly (d) had grow rapidly

Solutions :-

Sol.97.(b) would have looked

The given sentence is an example of active voice and the correct grammatical structure is 'would have + V₃'. Hence, 'would have looked(V₃)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.98.(d) must be used to feed

We generally use an infinitive(V₁) with the preposition 'to'. Hence, 'must be used to feed(V₁)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.99.(b) as creatively

We use 'and', 'or' and 'but' to connect two parts of sentences which are similar in grammatical status. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'and' connects the adverb 'well' with another adverb 'creatively'. Hence, 'as creatively' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.100.(a) quickly

'Quick' must be replaced with 'quickly' as we generally use adverbs to modify the meaning of a verb('caught' in the given sentence). Hence, 'quickly' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.101.(a) for

"For" is used for a fixed period of time(countable) like 2 years/3 months/4 days/8 hours and for an activity that happened in a recent time. Similarly, in the given sentence, we can count 'a week'(one). Hence, 'for a week' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.102.(d) was brought down in the

The phrasal verb 'bring down' means to cause someone to fall down. The given sentence states that somebody caused Peter to fall down in the penalty area. Hence, 'was brought down in the' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.103.(d) annoyed me and I blew up

The phrasal verb 'blow up' means to lose temper or express anger. The given sentence states that Mahesh's attitude annoyed me so much that I lost my temper. Hence, 'annoyed me and I blew up' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.104.(d) No sooner did she shout

With 'do/does/did', the first form of the verb is used. So 'shout' will be used. Hence, 'No sooner did she shout (V₁)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.105.(c) as well as

'As...as' is a comparative structure used to compare two things and 'as + adjective/adverb + as' is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, 'as well as' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.106.(b) the storm knocked out the power

The phrasal verb 'knock out' means to cause a failure or disruption. The given sentence states that the storm caused a power failure, so they're using candles for lighting. Hence, 'the storm knocked out the power' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.107.(b) you speak fluently

We generally use the verb 'speak' when we talk about proficiency or fluency in language. 'Fluent in' will be replaced with the adverb 'fluently' as we generally use adverbs to modify a verb. Hence, 'you speak fluently' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.108.(c) learning

There are certain verbs which always take a gerund(V_{ing}) after them. These verbs include 'love, enjoy, stop, suggest, consider, etc'. Hence, 'learning(V_{ing})' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.109.(c) Escapade - adventure.

Sol.110.(c) accused of beating up on the

The phrasal verb 'beat up on' means to assault or injure someone by hitting repeatedly. The given sentence states that Mr. Arvind faced an accusation of assaulting or beating the students in the class. Hence, 'accused of beating up on the' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.111.(c) I would have had

The given sentence is an example of a third conditional sentence and the correct grammatical structure for it is "If + past perfect(had + V₃) Would have + V₃". Hence, 'I would have had' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.112.(b) with their dialectical varieties

Possessive pronoun 'Its' is used for a singular noun and 'their' is used for a plural noun. Similarly, 'European languages' is a plural noun and it will take 'their' with it. Hence, 'with their dialectical varieties' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.113.(a) finish the marathon in record time

The phrase 'in record time' means within a remarkably short

amount of time. Preposition 'In' specifies the time frame for the action of finishing the marathon. Hence, 'finish the marathon in record time' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.114.(a) more brave than intelligent

When there is a comparison between two qualities of a single person or thing, we do not use normal comparative degree. E.g.- more smart than beautiful(not 'smarter than beautiful'). Similarly, the given sentence compares two qualities, 'bravery' and 'intelligence' of Himanshu. Hence, 'more brave than intelligent' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.115.(b) nothing else

'Nothing else' is used to emphasize a quality or feature that one has. Similarly, in the given sentence, there is emphasis on the quality of pride. Hence, 'nothing else' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.116.(a) has not been and can never be

'Singular Sub. + has + V₃' and 'Modal(can) + V₁' is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, 'has not been(V₃) and can never be(V₁)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.117.(c) has the prospect

According to the 'Subject-Verb Agreement Rule', a singular subject always takes a singular verb. In the given sentence, 'integration' is a singular subject that will take 'has' as a singular verb. Hence, 'has the prospect' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.118.(d) Our teachers have planned a picnic

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'our teachers' is a plural subject that will take 'have' as a plural verb. Hence, 'Our teachers have planned a picnic' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.119.(a) due to his hard work and dedication

'Their' is used for plural nouns whereas 'his' is used for singular nouns of common gender. In the given sentence, 'the new employees' is a singular noun of common gender. Hence, 'due to his hard work and dedication' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.120.(a) for the last several years

'Since' is used to denote a point of time like since 1960. 'For' is used for a fixed period of time(countable) like 2 years/3 months/4 days/8 hours. Hence, 'for the last several years' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.121.(a) from one and all in the country and abroad

The phrase 'one and all' conveys the idea that he received appreciation from everyone. Also, article 'the' will be used before the country. Hence, 'from one and all in the country and abroad' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.122.(b) No correction required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.123.(c) continued to study for his upcoming exam

The given sentence contains a verb in past form i.e. "was exhausted" so we will use simple past tense(V₂) in the latter part. Hence, 'continued to study for his upcoming exam' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.124.(b) did not call

'Yesterday' denotes an action that happened in the past. So, we need to use simple past tense(V₂) to make the sentence grammatically correct. Hence, 'did not call' is the most

appropriate answer.

Sol.125.(c) Prefigure - to give an advance indication or warning of something.

Predict - to forecast or foretell an event or outcome.

Deliberate - to think carefully and consider all aspects before making a decision.

Precipitate - to cause something to happen suddenly or unexpectedly.

Proliferate - to cause something to happen suddenly or unexpectedly.

Sol.126.(b) found everywhere in a huge amount

The phrase "found everywhere in a huge amount" conveys the same meaning more clearly and grammatically. Hence, 'found everywhere in a huge amount' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.127.(c) guests are gathered by

We use plural nouns after 'all' and the preposition 'by' means near or close to something. Hence, 'guests are gathered by' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.128.(a) the newly released books

'Released' means to make something available for public use & 'realised' means to become aware of or understand something. The phrase 'the newly released books' means the new books which are now available for the public. Hence, 'the newly released books' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.129.(c) Reprehensible

'Reprehensible' means deserving blame or strong criticism & 'Ignominious' means deserving shame or disgrace. The given sentence states that the fall of Ranjith for the petty material benefit was really deserving of shame. Hence, 'reprehensible' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.130.(a) the best

'The best' is the correct superlative degree of 'good'. Hence, 'the best' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.131.(b) for hundreds of years

'Until' must be replaced with 'for' as we generally use preposition 'for' to indicate a fixed period of time(countable). Hence, 'for hundreds of years' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.132.(a) have considered the elective courses

'Consider' means to think carefully about something, before making a decision. The given sentence states that all colleagues of Rohit except Joseph have thought carefully about the courses. Hence, 'have considered the elective courses' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.133.(a) in the movie theater was reduced

'The number of + plural noun + Singular Verb' is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, 'in the movie theater was reduced' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.134.(a) contesting the elections

The phrase 'contesting elections' means running as a candidate to try and win a political position or office in an election. The given sentence states that Mr. Shikhar is contesting the elections from Shrinet Nagar. Hence, 'contesting elections' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.135.(c) buy a pair of scissors

The noun 'scissors' is never used in singular form and its correct form is 'a pair of scissors'. Hence, 'a pair of scissors' is the most

appropriate answer.

Sol.136.(c) swept away by the emotive power

The phrase 'swept away by the emotive power' means being deeply moved by intense emotions. The given sentence states that the audience was emotionally moved by the music and the skill of the musicians. Hence, 'swept away by the emotive power' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.137.(d) need to put away

The phrase 'put away' means to place something in an appropriate or usual place. The given sentence states that I need to put my clothes in a proper place before leaving for work, or I will be restless when I return. Hence, 'need to put away' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.138.(c) Pounding against the windows - hitting the windows hard.

Sol.139.(c) have been given a pair

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. 'Students' is a plural subject that will take 'have' as a plural verb. Hence, 'have been given a pair' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.140.(d) building up inside her

The phrase 'building up' means becoming stronger or more intense. Hence, 'building up inside her' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.141.(b) at the moment

The phrase 'at the moment' means 'right now' or 'currently.' Hence, 'at the moment' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.142.(d) that are abundant

'Abundant' means available in large quantities. Hence, 'that are abundant' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.143.(a) I think

'Simple Present tense' is used to express the act of thinking about a future action. Hence, 'I think' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.144.(c) if he expresses

The given sentence is an example of Type 1 conditional and the correct grammatical structure is "if + simple present.....will +V₁". Hence 'if he expresses' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.145.(c) you are wishing to watch

The phrase 'would like to' is a polite way of expressing our preference or intention to do or have something. Similarly, we use the phrase 'wish to' to express our desire or intention to do something. Hence, 'you are wishing to watch' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.146.(b) inspired them to continue pursuing their

The given sentence is in the simple past tense so the verb must be used in the simple past form(V₂). However, the past form of 'inspire' is 'inspired'. Hence, 'inspired(V₂) them to continue pursuing their' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.147.(a) accordance with

'In accordance with' is the correct phrase. 'In accordance with' means following or obeying a rule, law or advice. Hence, 'accordance with' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.148.(b) but it is impossible

We generally use the conjunction 'but' to express a different opinion or idea. Hence, 'but it is impossible' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.149.(b) Everyone was sincerely and positively

'Everyone /each/ every/ nothing/ everything/ anything/ either/ neither' represents a singular noun. Therefore, singular verbs will be used with them. Hence, 'Everyone was sincerely and positively' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.150.(a) where the city park is?

Whenever Wh. Words (like who, whom, where, why, how, etc) are written in the middle of a sentence, the helping verb and the main verb are written after the subject. E.g. - I do not know where she lives. Therefore, 'is' will be used after the subject 'city park'. Hence, 'where the city park is' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.151.(c) No correction required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.152.(c) No fewer than

'Fewer' is used when we are comparing countable objects i.e. pedestrians. Hence, 'No fewer than' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.153.(d) has impacted the way we consume

The word "consume" means to take in information or media and the phrase "has impacted the way we consume" states the idea of change in the way we take in digital content. Hence, 'has impacted the way we consume' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.154.(d) called around the neighbourhood

The phrase 'call around' means making calls or contacting different individuals or locations. The given sentence states that Meenakshi contacted or reached out to various people or places within her neighborhood to seek support for her campaign. Hence, 'called around the neighbourhood' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.155.(d) one of them who was hiding behind a rock

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", 'One of/ Each of/ Most of/ Either of + Plural Subject + Singular verb' is the correct grammatical structure. Hence, 'one of them who was hiding behind a rock' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.156.(d) that would revolutionise the industry

'Revolutionise' means to bring about significant change or transformation in something, which has the same meaning as the phrase "that would transform the sector". Hence, 'that would revolutionise the industry' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.157.(d) brightened up when they

'Brightened up' is a phrasal verb that means to become happier or more cheerful. Hence, 'brightened up when they' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.158.(b) lay off some

'Lay off' means to discharge an employee temporarily or permanently because of shortage of work or funds. The given sentence states that the company is discharging some employees. Hence, 'lay off some' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.159.(a) did we arrive at

'Do/does/did + V₁' is the correct grammatical structure. Hence, 'did we arrive at' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.160.(c) worse than expected

We always use 'than' after a comparative degree when we do a comparison between two things. Similarly in the given sentence, there is a comparison between the actual performance and the expected performance of the musicians. And, 'worse' is the comparative degree of 'bad'. Hence, 'worse than expected' is the most appropriate structure.

Sol.161.(c) it is evident that a lot more women

'Subject + Verb + Object/Complement' is the correct grammatical structure of a sentence. Hence, 'It is evident that a lot more women' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.162.(c) least reliable

'Least / most reliable' is the correct superlative degree of 'reliable'. Hence, 'least reliable' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.163.(b) experimenting with different techniques

The phrase 'experimenting with different techniques' means trying out various methods to achieve a goal. The given sentence states that the young artist spent countless hours trying out various methods and mediums. Hence, 'experimenting with different techniques' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.164.(b) expected

'Expect' means to think that something will happen. The word 'expect' makes the sentence meaningful. Hence, 'expect' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.165.(b) has grown rapidly

'Has/have/had + V₃' is the correct grammatical structure. Hence, 'has grown(V₃) rapidly' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CGL 2023 Tier - 1

Q.166. She had an ability to persuade others.

SSC CGL 14/07/2023 (1st shift)

(a) halt (b) suppress (c) outrage (d) impress

Q.167. We must remember that what we teach our children is what we inculcate in them.

SSC CGL 14/07/2023 (1st shift)

(a) endanger (b) inspire (c) instil (d) import

Q.168. The fact that God created man in his personal view by giving him an intellectual spirit elevates him above the beasts of the field.

SSC CGL 14/07/2023 (2nd shift)

(a) own glory (b) own capacity (c) own image (d) own idea

Q.169. The frog adopts itself to live both in water and on land.

SSC CGL 14/07/2023 (3rd shift)

(a) frog adept itself (b) frog alters itself
(c) No substitution (d) frog adapts itself

Q.170. It is reported that she has won a prize money of ten lakhs at a reality show.

SSC CGL 17/07/2023 (1st shift)

(a) she will won (b) she had win
(c) No substitution required (d) she has won

Q.171. Natwar was a fraudster who always tried to fooling others.

SSC CGL 17/07/2023 (1st shift)

(a) betraying (b) deceive (c) cheating (d) revealing

Q.172. The Indian independence movement sought to establish the conceptions of freedom and social welfare as the goals of an independent Indian state, resulting in Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles.

SSC CGL 17/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) procedures of free mind (b) concepts of liberty
(c) symbols of victory (d) methods to sympathise

Q.173. Carolina opened a savings account to save money for later.

SSC CGL 17/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) for a cold day (b) for a rainy day
(c) for a sunny day (d) for a hot day

Q.174. The management is not beware of this fact.

SSC CGL 17/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) aware of (b) awaking to (c) beware to (d) watchful with

Q.175. Select the most appropriate option that can substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence.

The river (flowing) under the bridge.

SSC CGL 17/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) was flow (b) flows (c) is flow (d) is flowed

Q.176. Last week's rain ravaged the whole city.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) reaffirmed (b) rescinded (c) ruined (d) retracted

Q.177. National development is defined as an improvement in people's daily arrangements, the provision of fundamental necessities to citizens such as food, education, social services, medical help, and so on, as well as an increase in per capita income.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) diving techniques (b) dining categories
(c) existing calamities (d) living conditions

Q.178. Please ask the dog to get of my couch.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) get of mine (b) get off my (c) get off mine (d) No substitution

Q.179. The mob drove on the rampage and looted several shops in the locality.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) played on the rampage (b) went on the rampage
(c) ran on the rampage (d) strolled on the rampage

Q.180. I don't wear the sunglasses at the moment.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) I didn't wear (b) I wore (c) I was wearing (d) I'm not wearing

Q.181. Her hopes for building her own house were beaten when she lost her jewellery box.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) house were defeated when (b) house were frustrated when
(c) house were relieved when (d) house were dashed when

Q.182. Irene went to office every single day by walk.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) every day single by walk (b) every single day walk
(c) every single day on foot (d) every single day on walk

Q.183. The company decided to sell their stake in their subsidiary because it was under massive debts.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) sell their stake in its subsidiary
(b) No substitution

(c) sell its stake in their subsidiary

(d) sell its stake in its subsidiary

Q.184. In times of difficulty, she preys for an oracle to guide her.

SSC CGL 18/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) pray (b) praise (c) price (d) prays

Q.185. In today's digital age, information is widely available to everyone by many means of media such as television, newspapers, films, and social media.

SSC CGL 19/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) with quite enough of mechanisms (b) through any strategies
(c) via various forms (d) among many techniques

Q.186. They are the people which are looking to expand their horizons in the fast growing tourism industry.

SSC CGL 19/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) which looked to expand (b) who is looking to expand
(c) who are looking to expand (d) that are looked to expand

Q.187. Abhijeet feels extremely tired after working all day long.

SSC CGL 19/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) depressed (b) exhausted (c) sleepy (d) bare

Q.188. Disability was viewed as God's retribution for wickedness in the past.

SSC CGL 20/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) revenge for legal works (b) punishment for wrongdoing
(c) payback for doing help (d) fine for misbehaviour

Q.189. Many noticeable people were present at the function.

SSC CGL 20/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) No substitution (b) noteworthy (c) celebrity (d) notable

Q.190. The man was convicted for murder by the jury but he is not committed it.

SSC CGL 20/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) have not committed it (b) has not committed it
(c) had not committed it (d) am not committed it

Q.191. The family is neither interested in selling the house or rebuilding it.

SSC CGL 20/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) yet rebuilding (b) not only rebuilding
(c) nor rebuilding (d) but also rebuilding

Q.192. Brian remained silent during the board meeting, though Rahul was unaware that he had an ace up his sheath the entire time.

SSC CGL 20/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) an ace up his sleeve (b) an ace up his fortune
(c) an ace up his teeth (d) an ace up his head

Q.193. Bajrang is in extreme pain in his teeth.

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) Ache (b) Agony (c) Hurt (d) Sting

Q.194. My friend is owing an expensive cell phone.

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) own an expensive cell phone
(b) owns an expensive cell phone.
(c) No substitution
(d) is own an expensive cell phone

Q.195. The players distributed the reward between themselves.

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) between them (b) among themselves
(c) between their selves (d) amongst their self

Q.196. Greenhouse gases trapped beside Earth's atmosphere cause global warming.

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) trapped inside (b) No substitution
(c) trapped outside (d) trapped beyond

Q.197. Arthur has some strange ideas, but on this occasion, I am inclined to agree with him.

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) tended (b) conflicted (c) refused (d) conspired

Q.198. During the wedding ceremony, the bride seemed even quieter and more diffident than usual.

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) Showing lack of interest
(b) Bold in others' company
(c) Giving a false or misleading impression
(d) Shy due to lack of confidence.

Q.199. The moon is Earth's only natural satellite and the nearby large celestial body.

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) the near largest (b) the nearest large
(c) No substitution (d) the nearly large

Q.200. Parents should tell their children to exercise great care when crossed busy roads

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) has crossed (b) crossing (c) cross (d) has been crossing

Q.201. This compartment is reserved for military person.

SSC CGL 21/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) military personal (b) military personality
(c) military members (d) military personnel

Q.202. If only I was young again.

SSC CGL 24/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) I were young again (b) I be young again
(c) I will be young again (d) I am young again

Q.203. The girl in the water whistled with full might and waved my arms to draw attention to her plight.

SSC CGL 24/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) her arms (b) our arms (c) his arms (d) their arms

Q.204. The government has finally agreed to wave the entertainment tax on the movie.

SSC CGL 24/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) waive (b) wager (c) waiver (d) web

Q.205. Abraham Lincoln has been the sixteenth president of the United States and save the Union at the American Civil war.

SSC CGL 24/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) No substitution (b) save the Union alongside
(c) saved the Union during (d) saved the Union on

Q.206. Delegates of the conflicting countries formally meet at a conference to ironing out their differences.

SSC CGL 24/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) No substitution (b) to ironed (c) for iron in (d) to iron out

Q.207. My friend Meera and her mother is visiting me this weekend.

SSC CGL 25/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) have visiting (b) am visiting (c) was visiting (d) are visiting

Q.208. The commanders entered by force into terrorists' camp.

SSC CGL 25/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) broke down (b) broke with (c) broke into (d) broke off

Q.209. The young boy displayed an aptitude on scientific research.

SSC CGL 25/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) aptitude for (b) aptitude at (c) aptitude by (d) aptitude in

Q.210. He had given me that book in 1999.

SSC CGL 25/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) did given me (b) was given me (c) gives me (d) gave me

Q.211. There is a charm on the midnight air which all cannot experience.

SSC CGL 26/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) over the midnight air (b) around the midnight air
(c) in the midnight air (d) under the midnight air

Q.212. Being a practiced liar, it was totally normal for him to utter a complete and blatant lie.

SSC CGL 26/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) blasphemy (b) whooper (c) falsehood (d) perjury

Q.213. Pintu has been advised to reduce smoking by his family doctor.

SSC CGL 26/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) lower down (b) up down (c) less down (d) cut down

Q.214. The heavy medications and strong drugs at the sanatorium will surely turn a patient completely lifeless and unresponsive.

SSC CGL 26/07/2023 (4th shift)

- (a) tombic (b) cadaverous (c) zonic (d) wasted

Q.215. I worked hard so that I might success.

SSC CGL 27/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) that I may success (b) that I might successful
(c) that I might succeed (d) that I might successor

Q.216. The stranger stood quietly for few moments.

SSC CGL 27/07/2023 (1st shift)

- (a) For the few moments (b) No improvement required
(c) For moments (d) For a few moments

Q.217. He did not stop until it was remarked that he was speaking at length about trivial things.

SSC CGL 27/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) twittering (b) writing (c) rambling (d) littering

Q.218. The question was raised for discussion before the members during the assembly session.

SSC CGL 27/07/2023 (2nd shift)

- (a) came up (b) came off (c) came round (d) came out

Q.219. The secretary to my boss is very efficient as he not only gives him the required information and also handles correspondence independently.

SSC CGL 27/07/2023 (3rd shift)

- (a) yet also handles (b) but also handles
(c) along with also handles (d) not also handles

Solutions :-

Sol.166.(d)

Impress- to make a strong impact or influence on someone.

Persuade- to convince or influence someone to do something.

Halt- to pause or to stop for a short period of time.

Suppress- To stop or prevent something.

Outrage- to make someone angry by repeating an inappropriate behaviour.

Sol.167.(c) Instil - to introduce knowledge, values, or ideas by repeatedly teaching.

Inculcate- to gradually introduce something in a person's mind.

Endanger- to put someone or something at risk or in a dangerous situation.

Inspire- to motivate or encourage someone.

Import- to bring in goods or services from another country.

Sol.168.(c) own image

The phrase "in his own image" is commonly used to describe the belief that God created human beings with characteristics or attributes resembling his own. Hence, 'own image' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.169.(d) frog adapts itself

'Adapt' means to become adjusted to new conditions. In the given sentence, the frog is adjusting or modifying itself to live both in water and on land. While, 'Adopt' means to legally take (another's child) and bring it up as one's own. And 'Adept' means a person who is skilled or proficient at something. Hence, 'frog adapts itself' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.170.(d) she has won

Has/have/had always takes the third form (past participle) of the verb. However, the past participle form of 'win' is 'won'. Hence, 'she has won' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.171.(b) Deceive- misleading someone into believing something false.

Fooling- tricking someone into believing something that is not true.

Betraying- to be disloyal to someone or something.

Cheating- to act dishonestly or unfairly in order to gain an advantage.

Revealing- to make something known that was previously hidden.

Sol.172.(b) concepts of liberty

The phrase "concept of liberty" means the idea of freedom which includes making your own choices and living your life the way you want. The given sentence states that the Indian Independence movement attempted to establish the concept of liberty and social welfare. Hence, 'concepts of liberty' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.173.(b) for a rainy day

The idiom 'for a rainy day' means saving money or resources for our future needs. Hence, 'for a rainy day' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.174.(a) Aware of

The phrase 'beware of' means to be aware of something. This phrase can not be used with a stative verb ('is' in this sentence). Therefore, 'beware of' must be replaced with 'aware of' to make a grammatically correct structure. Hence, 'Aware of' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.175.(b) Flows

'Flowing' must be replaced with 'flows' as we generally use Simple present tense (V_1 -s/es) to state a general truth or fact. Hence, 'flows' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.176.(c) Ruined- destroyed or severely damaged.

Ravaged - to cause great damage to something or someone.

Reaffirmed - to state something again clearly and firmly.

Rescinded - to state that a law or decision is no longer valid.

Retracted - withdrawn or taken back, typically a statement or promise.

Sol.177.(d) Living conditions

The phrase 'living conditions' means the overall quality of life, including things like housing, health, education, income, safety, and the environment. The given sentence states that national development is defined as the improvement in the overall quality of people's lives. Hence, 'living conditions' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.178.(b) get off my

There is a prepositional error in the sentence. Preposition 'of' must be replaced with 'off' as the phrase 'get off' means to leave a particular place or position. Hence, 'get off my' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.179.(b) went on the rampage

'Drove' must be replaced with 'went' as the phrase 'go on a rampage' means to rush around in a wild or violent way, causing damage or destruction. Hence, 'went on rampage' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.180.(d) I'm not wearing

The phrase 'at the moment' describes an action happening right now. And we generally use present continuous tense (is/am/are + V-ing) to denote an action happening at the current moment. Hence, 'I'm not wearing' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.181.(d) house were dashed when

'Beaten' must be replaced with 'dashed' as 'dashed' means destroyed or ruined. Hence, 'house were dashed when' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.182.(c) every single day on foot

The phrase 'on foot' is used when a person travels by walking. Hence, 'every single day on foot' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.183.(d) sell its stake in its subsidiary

Possessive 'its' is used for singular nouns whereas possessive 'their' is used for plural nouns. In the given sentence, 'company' is a singular noun which will take 'its'. Hence, 'sell its stake in its subsidiary' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.184.(d) Prays

'Preys' must be replaced with 'prays' as 'pray' means to talk to God or a higher power. While 'Prey' means an animal that is caught and killed by another for food. Hence, 'prays' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.185.(c) via various forms

The term 'means' means a method used for doing something such as means of transport. Whereas the term 'forms' means a particular type of variety of something. In the given sentence, various types of media have been listed, such as television, newspapers and films. Hence, 'via various forms' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.186.(c) who are looking to expand

"Who" is used when referring to people or humans. While "Which" is used when referring to things or non-human entities. Hence, 'who are looking to expand' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.187.(b) Exhausted- Extremely tired.

Sol.188.(b) punishment for wrongdoing

The phrase "retribution for wickedness" means punishment for wrongdoing. Hence, 'punishment for wrongdoing' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.189.(d) notable

'Noticeable' means capable of being noticed or seen easily while 'Notable' means worthy of notice or attention due to some special quality or significance. Hence, 'notable' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.190.(c) had not committed it

The given sentence is an example of past tense. So, the correct form of the verb is 'had + V₃'. Hence, 'had not committed it' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.191.(c) nor rebuilding

'Neither.....nor' / 'Either Or' is a conjunction pair. 'Neither' means 'none of the two' and 'Either' means 'one of the two'. So, in the given sentence 'or rebuilding' must be replaced with 'nor rebuilding'. Hence, 'nor rebuilding' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.192.(a) an ace up his sleeve

The idiom "an ace up his sleeve" means having a secret plan or advantage that is kept hidden until the right moment to use it. Hence, 'an ace up his sleeve' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.193.(b) Agony - Extreme pain.

Ache - a continuous, dull pain or discomfort in a part of the body.

Hurt - to experience physical or emotional pain or distress.

Sting - to cause a sharp, sudden pain, often from a bee or insect bite.

Sol.194.(b) owns an expensive cell phone.

Stative verbs are those verbs which express a state or condition. Stative verbs denoting possession and measurement are "own, possess, belong to, weigh, have, measure". Stative verbs are generally not used in continuous tenses. So, we will use Simple Present Tense(V₁-s/es). Hence, 'owns an expensive cell phone' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.195.(b) among themselves

We use 'among' for more than two persons and 'between' for two persons.

However, there are more than two persons (players) mentioned in the given sentence. Hence, 'among themselves' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.196.(a) trapped inside

The phrase 'trapped inside' means trapped within something. Similarly, In the given sentence, greenhouse gases are trapped within the Earth's atmosphere. Hence, 'trapped inside' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.197.(a) Tended - to be likely to happen.

Inclined - willing or likely to do something.

Conflicted - having opposing feelings.

Refused - declined or said no to something.

Conspired - planned secretly to do something harmful or unlawful.

Sol.198.(d) Diffident - Shy due to lack of confidence.**Sol.199.(b) the nearest large**

'Superlative degree' denotes the form of an adjective or adverb

that expresses the highest or a very high degree of quality of a thing, person etc. For example, most, best, worst, greatest, etc. However, we always place the definite article 'the' before any superlative adjective. In the given sentence we will use the superlative form after the definite article 'the'. Hence, 'the nearest large' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.200.(b) crossing

If 'when' is used without the subject and the auxiliary verb 'be', it always takes the present participle form(V-ing) of the verb. Hence, 'crossing(V-ing)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.201.(d) military personnel

"Military personnel" refers to individuals who are part of the armed forces or military services of a country. So, we will use 'military personnel' in place of 'military person'. Hence, 'military personnel' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.202.(a) I were young again

The given sentence is an example of subjunctive mood and the expression 'if only' is used to express a strong wish for something. 'If only + Sub. + were' is the correct grammatical structure. Hence, 'I were young again' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.203.(a) Her arms

There is an error in the usage of Adjective. Adjective 'My' must be replaced with 'her' as the subject of the sentence is 'the girl' that will take the adjective 'her' with it. Hence, 'her arms' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.204.(a) Waive

'Wave' must be replaced with 'waive' as 'Waive' means to not to enforce a right or a rule. While, 'wave' means move one's hand to and fro in greeting or as a signal. Hence, 'waive' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.205.(c) Saved the Union during

'Save' must be replaced with 'saved' as we need to use 'Simple Past Tense(V₂)' to denote actions that happened in the past. Hence, 'saved the union during' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.206.(d) to iron out

We generally use the first form of the verb(V₁) after the preposition 'to'. Hence, 'to iron(V₁) out' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.207.(d) are visiting

According to the Subject-Verb agreement rule, If two subjects are connected with conjunction 'and' then they will be treated as a plural subject and will take a plural verb only. Hence, 'are visiting' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.208.(c) Broke into

The phrase "broke into" means to enter somewhere by force. Hence, 'broke into' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.209.(a) Aptitude for

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. Preposition 'on' must be replaced with 'for' as 'Aptitude for' is used to describe someone's natural ability or skill in a particular field or activity. Hence, 'aptitude for' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.210.(d) gave me

'Had given me' must be replaced with 'gave me' as "Simple Past Tense(V₂)" is used to state facts that were true in the past. Hence, 'gave(V₂) me' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.211.(c) in the midnight air

Preposition 'in' is used to indicate the presence or location of something within a certain place or condition. Similarly, in the given sentence 'charm' is a quality that is present in the midnight air. Hence, 'in the midnight air' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.212.(c) Falsehood

Falsehood - a complete and blatant lie.

Blasphemy - disrespectful or offensive words or actions towards religious beliefs.

Whooper - someone who tells big lies or makes exaggerated claims.

Perjury - telling a lie after promising to tell the truth, especially in a court of law.

Sol.213.(d) cut down

The phrasal verb 'cut down' means to reduce. Hence, 'cut down' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.214.(b) Cadaverous

'Cadaverous' means something that is extremely pale, gaunt, and resembling a lifeless or dead body in appearance. Hence, 'cadaverous' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.215.(c) that I might succeed

'Modal verbs' are auxiliary verbs(also called helping verbs) like can, will, could, shall, must, would, might, and should. However, after a modal verb, we generally use the first form of the verb (V₁). Hence, 'might succeed(V₁)' is the most appropriate structure.

Sol.216.(d) for a few moments

'Few' means negligible or zero whereas 'a few' means a small but considerable number of something. Therefore, 'few' must be replaced with 'a few.' Hence, 'for a few moments' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.217.(c) Rambling- speaking at length about trivial things.

Twittering - bird sounds.

Littering - carelessly dropping trash, creating a mess.

Sol.218.(a) came up

The phrase 'came up' means to be raised, as in a discussion. Hence, 'came up' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.219.(b) but also handles

"Not only..... But also" is a fixed conjunction pair. Hence, 'but also handles' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC Selection Post (Phase - XI)**Q.220. The rebels laid up their arms**

Graduate Level 27/06/2023 (Shift - 4)

- (a) laid down (b) laid out (c) laid on (d) laid by

Q.221. She has gained a lot of fame but still she is very realistic and sensible.

Graduate Level 27/06/2023 (Shift - 4)

- (a) down to earth (b) down to it
(c) down to bottom (d) down to drown

Q.222. He was advised for walking alone in the neighbourhood.

Graduate Level 27/06/2023 (Shift - 4)

- (a) No substitution (b) advised about
(c) advised against (d) advised on

Q.223. The volunteers of the organisation refused point blank of

do what was requested.

Graduate Level 30/06/2023 (Shift - 1)

- (a) refused point blank to do
(b) refused point blank doing
(c) refused point blankedly to do
(d) refused in point blank of doing

Q.224. Students were asked to write the historical events in the order of their occurrence.

Matriculation Level 30/06/2023 (Shift - 4)

- (a) aesthetic order (b) historic order
(c) chronological order (d) diachronic order

Solutions :-**Sol.220.(a) Laid down**

The phrase "laid down" means surrendering or putting something down. Hence, 'Laid down' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.221.(a) down to earth- very realistic and sensible.

down to it- focused on the task at hand.

down to bottom- at the lowest point.

down to drown- to sink under water and die.

Sol.222.(c) Advised against

The verb 'advise' is often followed by the preposition 'against' when giving a warning to avoid something. Hence, 'advised against' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.223.(a) refused point blank to do

'Of' must be replaced with 'to' as 'refused point blank' is an idiom and it should be followed by 'to + infinitive(V₁).' Hence, 'refused point blank to do' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.224.(c) chronological order- in the order of their occurrence.

Aesthetic order - organize things in a way that emphasizes their beauty.

Historic order - arranging things based on their historical importance or relevance.

Diachronic order - organizing things based on their evolution or changes over time

SSC CHSL 2022 Tier - 2

Q.225. An ultralight airplane is very different from a conventional airplane. It is looking like a lawn chair with wings.

SSC CHSL Tier II (26/06/2023)

- (a) No substitution required (b) look like
(c) looked like (d) looks like

Q.226. Raju did very well in the exam, he must study well.

SSC CHSL Tier II (26/06/2023)

- (a) he may study well (b) he should have studied well
(c) he must have studied well (d) No substitution required

Solutions :-**Sol.225.(d) looks like**

'Simple present tense(Singular.Sub + V₁-s/es + obj)' will be used in the given sentence as it is used to describe a fact. Hence, 'looks (V₁-s) like' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.226.(c) he must have studied well

We need to use present perfect tense (have + V₃) to indicate the

action that was completed in the past but has connection to the present. The given sentence states that Raju did very well in the exam, he must have studied well. Hence, 'must have studied(V₃) well' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC MTS 2022 Tier - 1

Q.227. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required".

The unit twitched like a bird (**preening it's plumage and becomes motionless**).

SSC MTS 02/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) preening its plumage and became motionless
- (b) No substitution required
- (c) preening it's plumage while becoming motionless
- (d) to preen it's plumage and becomes motionless

Q.228. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required".

No, they are normal people, (**although they perceive the world different**).

SSC MTS 02/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) but they perceive the world differently
- (b) No substitution required
- (c) from they perceive the world differently
- (d) while they perceive the world different

Q.229. You'll have to **brakes hard** when you go down the hill

SSC MTS 02/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) brake hardly
- (b) braked hard
- (c) No improvement
- (d) brake hard

Q.230. At the grocery store, coffee is in **an same aisles as** tea

SSC MTS 02/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) a same aisles as
- (b) the same aisle as
- (c) same aisle is
- (d) No improvement

Q.231. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

The rodeo is (**great way to unite soldier's skills and build**) esprit de corps.

SSC MTS 03/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) a great way to unite soldiers' skills and build
- (b) No substitution required
- (c) great way to unite soldier's skills and building
- (d) a great way to unite an soldier's skill and build

Q.232. The waiter **giving the diners** some complimentary mints.

SSC MTS 03/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) give the diner
- (b) given the diners
- (c) No improvement
- (d) gave the diners

Q.233. The water leaked in **with a hole** in the roof.

SSC MTS 03/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement
- (b) by a holed
- (c) through a holes
- (d) through a hole

Q.234. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

This looks (**like one of those unwelcome social summons which call upon a man**) either to be bored or to lie.

SSC MTS 03/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) like one of those unwelcome social summonses which call upon a man
- (b) like one of these unwelcome social summons that call upon a man
- (c) like one of those unwelcome social summon that call upon a man
- (d) No substitution required

Q.235. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

She ran 12 kms at a stretch, (**which are a greater**) distance for a rookie.

SSC MTS 04/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No correction required
- (b) which is quite some
- (c) which are greatest
- (d) what is great

Q.236. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required"

This preoccupation with him was becoming an obsession (**that was beginning to effect her ability**) to take care of the house.

SSC MTS 04/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) that was beginning to affect her ability
- (b) which was beginning to effect her ability
- (c) No substitution required
- (d) which was begin to affect her ability

Q.237. MLA is a representative **electing by the** voters of a constituency to the legislature.

SSC MTS 04/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) elects by a
- (b) elected by a
- (c) No improvement
- (d) elected by the

Q.238. The rabbit **was remain stationary** to avoid being seen.

SSC MTS 04/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement
- (b) remain stationary
- (c) remained stationary
- (d) were remained stationary

Q.239. The cat was **lastly see in** the backyard.

SSC MTS 04/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) last saw in
- (b) No improvement
- (c) last seen in
- (d) last see in

Q.240. Watch your step - the third stair **have a broken** tread.

SSC MTS 08/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) has a break
- (b) No improvement
- (c) has a broken
- (d) has a broke

Q.241. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

There were creatures (**stood between**) the carriage shafts.

SSC MTS 08/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No correction required
- (b) stands among
- (c) standing between
- (d) stood among

Q.242. When my calculations are wrong, I have **to pore over** the spreadsheet to find the error.

SSC MTS 08/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement
- (b) to poring over
- (c) to pored over
- (d) to pore by

Q.243. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

Chia is currently pursuing a **(master's in developmental studies in Netherlands)**.

SSC MTS 08/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) master's in developmental studies in the Netherlands.
- (b) masters' in developmental studies in the Netherlands.
- (c) No substitution required
- (d) master's in developmental studies at Netherlands.

Q.244. The most worrying aspect of climate change is the effect it has on the world's food supply.

SSC MTS 08/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) A most worry aspect
- (b) A worried aspects
- (c) The most worrying aspects
- (d) No improvement

Q.245. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required".

The government appears **(to be at war with it's own people.)**

SSC MTS 09/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) to be on war with it's own people
- (b) to be at war against it's own people
- (c) No substitution required
- (d) to be at war with its own people

Q.246. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

He suggested **(there was collusions through objectors, due to similarities)** in some letters sent to the council.

SSC MTS 09/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) there was collusions from the objector, due to similarities
- (b) there was collusion between objectors, due to similarities
- (c) No substitution required
- (d) their was collusion by the objectors, due to similarities

Q.247. The idea was to delivered governmental services at the citizen's doorstep.

SSC MTS 09/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) delivering government serviced
- (b) delivers governmental servicing
- (c) No improvement
- (d) deliver government services

Q.248. Raccoons have being more active at night.

SSC MTS 09/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) are more
- (b) are few
- (c) No improvement
- (d) are much

Q.249. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction requires' if the sentence is correct as given.

With a **(sudden push off understanding)**, Harry realised who the people in the end beds must be.

SSC MTS 09/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) sudden rush of understanding
- (b) suddenly rushed understanding
- (c) No correction required
- (d) All of sudden understand

Q.250. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

(In fact, climbing fern is spreading so rapidly that its) now the state's worst invasive weed.

SSC MTS 10/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) In fact, climbing fern is spreading so rapid that it's
- (b) In fact, climbing fern is spread so rapidly that its
- (c) In fact, climbing fern is spreading so rapidly that it's
- (d) No substitution required

Q.251. The film's director decide to reshoot the scene.

SSC MTS 10/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) deciding to reshoot
- (b) decide to reshot
- (c) decided to reshoot
- (d) No improvement

Q.252. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option no correction required if the sentence is correct as given.

(Much times), I have felt that conversations like these must take place in person

SSC MTS 10/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) Many a times
- (b) Many time
- (c) No correction required
- (d) Many a time

Q.253. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required if the sentence is correct as given'.

One of the main climbing routes, approaches the summit from the southeast **(in the Nepal)**.

SSC MTS 10/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) at the Nepal
- (b) in Nepal
- (c) No correction required
- (d) from the Nepal

Q.254. In the logo, the blue contrast wells with its complementary colour, yellow.

SSC MTS 11/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No improvement
- (b) contrast well
- (c) contrast we'll
- (d) contrasts well

Q.255. My history assignment is due on Wednesday.

SSC MTS 11/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) are due at
- (b) No improvement
- (c) were due on
- (d) is dues in

Q.256. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required".

(Hardly did the ink dried on my weekly column, when) one of my readers called me.

SSC MTS 11/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) Hardly had the ink dry on last week's column, when
- (b) No substitution required
- (c) Hardly did the ink dried on last week's column, when
- (d) Hardly had the ink dried on last week's column, when

Q.257. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

Bonaparte, unlike Hoche, was not **(eagerly to embark in)** a serious Irish expedition.

SSC MTS 11/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) eager to embark on
- (b) No substitution required
- (c) eagerest to embarked on
- (d) eager into embark in

Q.258. I'll see you in the meets next week.

SSC MTS 11/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) at the meeting
- (b) No improvement

- (c) of the meeting (d) on the meeting

Q.259. In the summer, the weathering can be very hot around here.

SSC MTS 12/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) weathers could being (b) No improvement
(c) weather is be (d) weather can be

Q.260. Training your dog have required a lot of patience.

SSC MTS 12/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) require the lot (b) requires a lot
(c) required lot (d) No improvement

Q.261. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

The **(captain with the members of his team)** failed to qualify for the African Nations Cup finals.

SSC MTS 12/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) No correction required
(b) captain and his team
(c) captain along with the members of his team
(d) captain along side the members of his team

Q.262. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required"

The query isn't **(whether he will admit it, but when)**.

SSC MTS 12/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) No substitution required
(b) whether he will be admitting it or not, but when?
(c) whether or nor he will admit it, but when?
(d) whether he will admit it or not, but when?

Q.263. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

The **(roof collapsing)** in a roar of rock and rubble.

SSC MTS 12/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) roof have collapsed (b) No correction required
(c) roof was collapse (d) roof collapsed

Q.264. The Tagore House is rehearsing a skit for the school's Annual Day Function.

SSC MTS 15/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) has been rehearsing a skits (b) was rehearse a skit
(c) is rehearsed an skit (d) No improvement

Q.265. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

The tourists **(rendered to the)** museum on time.

SSC MTS 15/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) appeared at the (b) occurred to the
(c) No correction required (d) arrived at the

Q.266. The number of homes with running watered has been rising sharply since 1985.

SSC MTS 15/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) with run water (b) with running water
(c) of ran watered (d) No improvement

Q.267. She was finned of driving over the speed limit.

SSC MTS 15/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) fine of driving (b) fined for drive
(c) fined for driving (d) No improvement

Q.268. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

Apple has also introduced a **(rule that seemed tie)** to its recent dispute with Basecamp

SSC MTS 15/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) rule that seems tied (b) rule that seemingly tied
(c) No correction required (d) rule which seemed tie

Q.269. At age 25, she taken her vows and became a nun.

SSC MTS 16/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) take her vows (b) No improvement
(c) took her vows (d) take her vowed

Q.270. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no n substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

He has 33 years of professional experience **(on the field of)**

Public Administration

SSC MTS 16/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) over field of (b) in the field of
(c) No substitution required (d) in the field off

Q.271. The cat sits in the window and staring at the squirrel.

SSC MTS 16/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement (b) stares at (c) stares on (d) stared at

Q.272. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required".

(The transit of the Planet of Love happen in pairs), eight years apart every century.

SSC MTS 16/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) The transits of the Planet of Love happen in pairs
(b) No substitution required
(c) The transits of the Planet of Love happens at pairs
(d) The transit of Planet of Love happen in pairs

Q.273. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required".

Some of them were nearly **(as hard as ligament, and many an inch in length)**.

SSC MTS 17/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) as hard as ligaments, and many were an inch long
(b) No substitution required
(c) hard as ligament, and many an inch at length
(d) as hard as a ligament, and many an inches in length

Q.274. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

The only course of action to **(fend of the loud clamor off conspiracy theories)** is to keep everyone fully informed.

SSC MTS 17/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) fend off the loud clamour of conspiracy theories
(b) No substitution required
(c) fend off the loud clamour off conspiracy theories
(d) fend of the loud clamour of conspiracy Theories

Q.275. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the

bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

We were asked by **(Jane's aunt where she was last night.)**

SSC MTS 17/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) No substitution required
- (b) Jane aunt's where she was last night?
- (c) Jane's aunt where was she last night.
- (d) Jane's aunt where was she was last night?

Q.276. This has **sharp decreased** the cases of water-borne diseases.

SSC MTS 17/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) sharp decrease (b) sharply decreased
- (c) sharper decreases (d) No improvement

Q.277. Cell phones **keeps loved ones and those nearly** them well connected.

SSC MTS 18/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No improvement (b) keeping loved and nearly
- (c) kept love and near (d) keep loved ones and those near

Q.278. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'

(Beside myself the only English people) there were Keith and Doreen.

SSC MTS 18/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) Besides I, the only English speaking people
- (b) No substitution required
- (c) Besides myself, the only English people
- (d) Beside me, the only English people

Q.279. You **can't bought anything** with one cent anymore.

SSC MTS 18/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) should not bought anything (b) No improvement
- (c) could not buying anything (d) can't buy anything

Q.280. There has been a spate of some **unfortunately events** in Madurai.

SSC MTS 18/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) unfortunate events (b) unfortunately event
- (c) No improvement (d) unfortunate some events

Q.281. Your parcel should **arrived at three** days.

SSC MTS 18/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) arrive in three (b) arrive in third
- (c) No improvement (d) arrive in the third

Q.282. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

I received word that you **(were attempting)** to contact me.

SSC MTS 19/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No correction required (b) were strike
- (c) has attempting (d) was attempting

Q.283. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

(Plots to dispose him came) to nothing.

SSC MTS 19/05/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No substitution required
- (b) Plots to dispose off him comes
- (c) Plots to dispose of him came
- (d) Plots which dispose him came

Q.284. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

The Bank of New York has increased **(interest rates four times from last January.)**

SSC MTS 19/05/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) interest rates four times since last January.
- (b) the interest rates four time from last January.
- (c) No substitution required
- (d) interest rates from last January, four times.

Q.285. Drive two blocks and **turn right at** the traffic lights.

SSC MTS 19/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) turn right in (b) No improvement
- (c) turns right at (d) turn rightly at

Q.286. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

(Because he has been in custody from last July.) Pickard will now be released in four months.

SSC MTS 19/05/2023 (Evening)

- (a) Because he had been under custody from last July,
- (b) Because he has been in custody since last July,
- (c) Because he had been in custody from last July,
- (d) No substitution required

Q.287. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

He lost his temper **(by a driver)** flashed her headlights as he overtook.

SSC MTS 13/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) afterwards a driver (b) No correction required
- (c) considering a driver (d) after a driver

Q.288. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

(There's many a good tunes) played on an old violin.

SSC MTS 13/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No substitution required (b) There are many a good tunes
- (c) There's many good tune (d) There are many good tunes

Q.289. Even in **time of natural** disasters, the farmers had to pay their share of taxes.

SSC MTS 13/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) times of natural (b) timer of natural
- (c) times of naturally (d) No improvement

Q.290. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

Christian turned round and **(strided off into)** the blackness and I got into my car.

SSC MTS 13/06/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) strode off (b) strode of
- (c) strided of (d) No correction required

Q.291. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

How **(can a book such as)** be written before I'd lived the

incidents it described?

SSC MTS 13/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) No correction required (b) could such a book
(c) must so a book (d) may such a book

Q.292. I try to eat less meat and more vegetables.

SSC MTS 14/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) to eats less (b) to eat lesser
(c) to ate less (d) No improvement

Q.293. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select "no substitution required",

(This bridge neither crossed the Thames, and neither gave) access to a now-lost island in the river.

SSC MTS 14/06/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) This bridge either crossed the Thames, and or gave
(b) This bridge neither crossed the Thames, nor gave
(c) This bridge either crossed the Thames, nor gave
(d) No substitution required

Q.294. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

He lights his pipe, **(and on many an evenings he helps me with)** dishes.

SSC MTS 14/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) and on many evenings he helped me with the
(b) and on many evenings he helps me with the
(c) and many an evenings he helps me with the
(d) No substitution required

Q.295. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'

That is not a solution available **(to most people for who email has become necessity.)**

SSC MTS 14/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) to most people for who email has become a necessity.
(b) to most people for whom email has become a necessity.
(c) for most people to whom email has became necessity.
(d) No substitution required

Q.296. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

He gritted his teeth and tried to act as though he **(either noticed nor cared).**

SSC MTS 15/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) neither noticed nor cared (b) No correction required
(c) either noticed or cared (d) neither noticed cared

Q.297. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

His temperament **(disposed him to)** argue readily with people.

SSC MTS 15/06/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) disposed him of to (b) dispose him to
(c) disposed him off to (d) No correction required

Q.298. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

(The shocked entrance) of so many witnesses seemed to have brought them to their senses.

SSC MTS 15/06/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) The shocking entrances (b) The unexpected entrance
(c) The unexpecting entrances (d) No correction required

Q.299. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

(Most time) they didn't have enough to eat and went to bed hungry

SSC MTS 15/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) No correction required (b) Many a times
(c) More times (d) Many a time

Q.300. He had thrown the wrapper into the garbage.

SSC MTS 15/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) throw the (b) thrown the
(c) No improvement (d) has throwing the

Q.301. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

We saw him **(the more)** during Hogsmeade weekend.

SSC MTS 16/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) the many (b) the most
(c) the bigger (d) No correction required

Q.302. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

(Then got of on) a station in the very heart of London.

SSC MTS 16/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No correction required (b) They got off at
(c) They got of by (d) They got off on

Q.303. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

The relationship between two people is **(by the way in what)** they feel and behave towards each other.

SSC MTS 16/06/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) the way by which (b) by which ways
(c) the way in which (d) No correction required

Q.304. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'

Besides the atmospheric changes that make us sweat, **(hormonal or emotional stimulus can also cause sweating).**

SSC MTS 16/06/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) hormonal and emotional stimuli also causes sweating
(b) hormonal or emotional stimuli can also cause sweating
(c) No substitution required
(d) hormonal or emotional stimulus also causing sweating

Q.305. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

We've made extraordinary **(flowering as a)** society in that regard.

SSC MTS 16/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) progress as a (b) advance as a
(c) improvement by a (d) No correction required

Q.306. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

It is expected that this police power will only apply to air and (sea routes between the Great Britain and the Northern Ireland).

SSC MTS 16/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) sea routes across the Great Britain and Northern Ireland
(b) sea routes across the Great Britain and the Northern Ireland
(c) sea routes between Great Britain and Northern Ireland
(d) No substitution required

Q.307. If you want to have two cats, a male and a female will usually gotten along.

SSC MTS 19/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) will usual get (b) No improvement
(c) will usually get (d) will usually got

Q.308. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

Both of us felt the relationship **(wasn't really gone somewhere.)**

SSC MTS 19/06/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) No correction required (b) wasn't really going anywhere
(c) was going that direction (d) won't really gone that path

Q.309. I like to hang my laundry outside in the suns to dry.

SSC MTS 19/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement (b) sun to dried (c) sun to dries (d) sun to dry

Q.310. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

It was a **(easement to be far away)** from that malicious old labyrinth with its stares and gossip.

SSC MTS 19/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) help to be away (b) relief to be away
(c) No correction required (d) rest to be far

Q.311. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

She **(had a reputation)** brilliance.

SSC MTS 20/06/2023 (Morning)

- (a) No correction required (b) have a reputation for
(c) has a reputation for (d) has a reputation of

Q.312. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to substitute it, select 'no substitution required'.

Though they allow celebrities and famous people to take pictures **(inside the museum, but they does not allow the general public)** to do the same.

SSC MTS 20/06/2023 (Afternoon)

- (a) inside the museum, they do not allow the general public
(b) No substitution required
(c) inside the museum, but do not allowing the general public
(d) inside the museum, they does not allow general public

Q.313. Select the most appropriate option to substitute the bracketed segment in the given sentence. If there is no need to

substitute it, select "no substitution required".

(The people of Philippines has voted) to elect a new president
SSC MTS 20/06/2023 (Evening)

- (a) No substitution required
(b) The people of Philippines have voted
(c) The people of the Philippines have voted
(d) The people of the Philippines has voted

Solutions :-

Sol.227.(a) Preening its plumage and became motionless.

Possessive form of the pronoun 'It' will be used i.e. 'Its' and V_2 of 'become' will be used as the first clause of the sentence is in the past tense. Hence, 'Preening its plumage and became motionless.' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.228.(a) but they perceive the world differently.

Conjunction 'but' will be used instead of 'although' as we generally use 'but' to connect ideas that contrast and adverb 'differently' will be used to describe the verb 'perceive'. Hence, 'but they perceive the world differently' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.229.(d) brake hard

The correct sentence structure using Infinitive is 'To + Base Verb' (to eat, to go, to study). Hence, 'brake hard' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.230.(b) the same aisle as

Article 'the' is used to refer to specific or particular nouns. Similarly, the given sentence talks about a specific noun (aisle). Hence, 'the same aisle as' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.231.(a) a great way to unite soldiers' skills and build

We generally use article 'a' to refer to a nonspecific or general noun. Hence, 'a great way to unite soldiers' skills and build' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.232.(d) Gave the diners

'Giving' will be replaced by 'gave' as we generally use past indefinite(V_2) to describe completed actions or events that occurred in the past. Hence, 'gave' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.233.(d) through a hole

'With' must be replaced with 'through' as we generally use the preposition (through) indicating movement or passage from one side or location to another. Hence, 'through a hole' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.234.(a) like one of those unwelcome social summonses which call upon a man

'Summon' must be replaced with 'Summonses' as we use plural nouns (summonses) with 'these/those'. Hence, 'like one of those unwelcome social summonses which call upon a man' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.235.(b) which is quite some

'Which are a greater' must be replaced with 'which is quite some' in the given sentence. The word "which" refers to the distance of 12 kms, and the word "are" is plural because it agrees with the noun "distances". However, in this case, we are only talking about one distance, so the verb "is" will be used. The adverb "quite" is used to emphasise the distance, and the word "some" is used to indicate that the distance is significant. Hence, 'which is quite some' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.236.(a) that was beginning to affect her ability

The word "that" is a relative pronoun that refers to the noun "preoccupation". The word "which" is also a relative pronoun, but it is used to refer to things, not actions. In this case, we are talking about the action of the preoccupation affecting her ability, so we need to use the word "that". Hence, 'that was beginning to affect her ability' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.237.(d) Elected by the

'Electing by the' must be replaced with 'elected by the' in the given sentence. As we generally use past participles(elected) to denote the current state of a person or thing. Hence, 'elected by the' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.238.(c) remained stationary

'Was remain' must be replaced by 'remained' as the given sentence is in the simple past tense so the verb must be used in the simple past form(V2). However, the past form of 'remain' is 'remained'. Hence, 'remained stationary' is the most appropriate structure.

Sol.239.(c) last seen in

'Lastly' must be replaced with 'last' as we generally use last as an adverb to show the last occasion before the present and the given sentence is in passive voice so we the 3rd form of the verb(seen) will be used. Hence, 'last seen in' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.240.(c) has a broken

'Have a broken' must be replaced with 'has a broken' in the given sentence. According to the subject-verb agreement singular subject always takes singular verb and plural subject always takes plural verb. Here the subject 'third stair' is a singular subject. Hence, 'has a broken' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.241.(c) standing between

The given sentence is an example of the past continuous tense. The past continuous tense shows a continuous action that began in the past. The verb 'stand' is used to indicate a position, and the preposition 'between' is used to indicate the location of something in between two other things. Hence, 'standing between' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.242.(a) No improvement

The sentence is grammatically correct.

To pore over means to read a document very carefully.

Sol.243.(a) master's in developmental studies in the Netherlands.

We generally use the definite article "the" with countries whose names are plural or collective nouns. For example, "the United States," "the Netherlands," "the Philippines," or "the Maldives." Hence, 'master's in developmental studies in the Netherlands' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.244.(d) No improvement

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.245.(d) to be at war with its own people

'Its' must be replaced with 'its' in the given sentence. The word 'its' is the possessive pronoun for the singular noun 'government'. Hence, 'To be at war with its own people' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.246.(b)**there was collusion between objectors, due to similarities**

The word "collusion" means "secret agreement or cooperation

especially for an illegal or harmful purpose." In this case, the objectors are cooperating with each other to send similar letters to the council. The word "between" is used to indicate that the collusion is between two or more parties. Hence, 'there was collusion between objectors, due to similarities' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.247.(d) Deliver government services

'Delivered' must be replaced with 'deliver' as the correct sentence structure using Infinitive is 'To + Base Verb' (to eat, to go, to study). Hence, 'deliver government services' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.248.(a) Are more

'Have being' must be replaced with 'are' as we generally use simple present tense (Sub + are + obj) to describe actions that are facts or generalizations. Hence, 'are more' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.249.(a) Sudden rush of understanding

'Put off' must be replaced with 'rush of' as the phrase 'sudden rush of' means to do something quickly. Hence, 'Sudden rush of understanding' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.250.(c) In fact, climbing fern is spreading so rapidly that it's

It's is a contraction and should be used where a sentence would read "it is." Its with no apostrophe, is the possessive pronoun, like "his" and "her," for nouns without gender. Hence, 'In fact, climbing fern is spreading so rapidly that it's' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.251.(c) decided to reshoot

The given sentence is in the simple past tense so the verb must be used in the simple past form(V₂). However, the past form of 'decide' is 'decided'. Hence, 'decided to reshoot' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.252.(d) Many a time

We generally use the phrase 'Many a time' to convey that something has happened frequently or repeatedly. It emphasizes the repetition of an action or event. Hence, 'Many a time' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.253.(b) In Nepal

Article 'the' must be removed as we only use article the with the name of the countries which have plural or singular nouns, are composed of multiple words or include words like 'republic', 'kingdom' or 'states'. For example The United States of America, The Philippines, The Maldives etc. Hence, 'In Nepal' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.254.(d) Contrasts well

'Wells' must be replaced with 'Well' as 'well' is an adverb and we never make plurals of adverbs. Hence, 'contrasts well' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.255.(b) No improvement

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.256.(d)**Hardly had the ink dried on last week's column, when**

'Did' must be replaced with 'Had' in order to use the past perfect tense. The past perfect tense is used to indicate an action that occurred before another past action. Hence, 'Hardly had the ink dried on last week's column, when' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.257.(a) Eager to embark on

Adverb 'Eagerly' must be replaced with the adjective 'Eager' as Adjectives are words that describe or modify nouns (Bonaparte). We generally use prepositions (on/upon) with the verb 'Embark'. Hence, 'Eager to embark on' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.258.(a) at the meeting

The verb 'meets' must be replaced with the noun 'meeting' and we generally use the preposition 'at' to indicate the specific location or point in time where an event or gathering takes place. Hence, 'at the meeting' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.259.(d) weather can be

'weathering can be' must be replaced with 'weather can be' as the correct phrase to use is "weather can be," which conveys the intended meaning that the weather can be very hot in the summer. Hence, 'weather can be' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.260.(b) requires a lot

The phrase 'have required a lot' will be replaced with 'requires a lot' because we use Simple Present Tense to state general truths. The given sentence states a general truth about training dogs. Hence, 'requires a lot' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.261.(b) captain and his team

The part after the preposition is considered additional information, not an integral part of the subject. But sports is teamwork. It's not only the captain but also the team which failed to qualify for the African National Cup Finals. So, we need to use conjunction 'and' in place of the preposition 'with'. Hence, 'captain and his team' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.262.(a) No substitution required

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.263.(d) roof collapsed

'Roof collapsing' will be replaced with 'roof collapsed' as it indicates that the action of the roof falling down has already happened in the past. So we need simple past tense and verb form (V_2) that is 'collapsed'. Hence, 'roof collapsed' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.264.(d) No improvement

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.265.(d) Arrived at the

'Rendered to the' must be replaced with 'arrived at the' as "Arrived at" is a commonly used phrase to indicate reaching a specific location. Hence, 'arrived at the' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.266.(b) with running water

The phrase 'with running watered' must be replaced with 'with running water' as a noun is required after the preposition 'with'. Also, the participle 'running' is acting as an adjective and requires a noun. Hence, 'with running water' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.267.(c) fined for driving

'Fined of driving' must be replaced with 'fined for driving' as the preposition "for" to indicate the reason or cause for the fine. Hence, 'fined for driving' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.268.(a) rule that seems tied

'Rule that seemed' must be replaced with 'rule that seems' as the given sentence is an example of the present tense that uses

verb first form ($V_1 + s/es$) in assertive sentences. And the verb "seems" to indicate that the rule appears to be connected to the dispute. Hence, 'rule that seems tied' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.269.(c) took her vows

The phrase 'taken her vows' will be replaced with 'took her vows'. According to the rule of parallelism, if two or more verbs are connected to the same subject, those verbs will be of the same form. The verb 'became' is in simple past tense, so the other verb will also be in simple past tense. Hence, 'took her vows' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.270.(b) In the field of

'On the field of' must be replaced with 'in the field of' as the preposition "in" is commonly used to indicate involvement or specialization in a particular field. Hence, 'in the field' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.271.(b) stares at

'Staring at' will be replaced with 'stares at' as the given sentence is in present tense. 'Sits' is the present form of the verb. 'At' is a fixed preposition used after the verb 'stare'. Hence, 'stares at' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.272.(a) The transits of the Planet of Love happen in pairs

The phrase 'in pairs' indicates that two transits happen. So, plural noun 'transits' will be used in place of 'transit'. Hence, 'the transits of the Planet of Love happen in pairs' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.273.(a) as hard as ligaments, and many were an inch long

'Ligament' must be replaced with 'ligaments' as it specifies the plural form of 'ligaments' to match the plural subject 'them' and provides the correct verb form 'were' and adjective 'long' for agreement. Hence, 'as hard as ligaments and many were an inch long' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.274.(a) fend off the loud clamour of conspiracy theories

The phrase 'fend off' means to defend against or repel something. The phrase should be followed by the preposition "of" to indicate the object, which is 'the loud clamour of conspiracy theories'. Hence, 'fend off the loud clamour of conspiracy theories' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.275.(a) No substitution required

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.276.(b) sharply decreased

The phrase 'sharp decreased' will be replaced with 'sharply decreased' because an adverb is required before a verb to modify its meaning. Hence, 'sharply decreased' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.277.(d) keep loved ones and those near

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a plural subject (cell phones) always takes a plural verb (keep). And the preposition 'near' is used to denote the relationship with the noun/pronoun (them). Hence, 'keep loved ones and those near' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.278.(c) Besides myself, the only English people

'Beside' must be replaced with 'besides'. The preposition 'besides' is used to indicate in addition to or apart from someone or something. Hence, 'besides myself, the only English people' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.279.(d) can't buy anything

'Bought' must be replaced with 'buy' as we generally use bare infinitive after modal auxiliary verbs (can & could, may & might, will & shall, must, would etc.) Hence, 'can't buy anything' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.280.(a) unfortunate events

The phrase 'unfortunately events' will be replaced with 'unfortunate events' as we need an adjective before the noun 'events' to qualify its meaning, not an adverb. Hence, 'unfortunate events' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.281.(a) arrive in three

'Modal + V₁' is the correct grammatical structure. Preposition 'in' or 'within' is used to mention the time period in which a task will be completed. Hence, 'arrive(V₁) in three' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.282.(a) No correction required

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.283.(c) Plots to dispose of him came

The phrase "dispose of" means to get rid of or eliminate someone or something. In this sentence, the sentence suggests that there were plots or plans to eliminate or get rid of him, but those plans ultimately failed or had no result. Hence, 'plots to dispose of him came' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.284.(a) Interest rates four times since last January.

'From' will be replaced with 'since' because the preposition 'since' is used to denote point of time. Hence, 'interest rates four times since last January' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.285.(b) No improvement

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.286.(b) Because he has been in custody since last July

"Since" is used to denote a point of time and for depicting an activity that is happening from a long time like since time immemorial/since ancient times. "For" is used for a fixed period of time(countable) like 2 years/3 months/4 days/8 hours and for an activity that happened in a recent time. Hence, 'Because he has been in custody since last July' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.287.(d) after a driver

The phrase 'by a driver' will be replaced with 'after the driver' as we use the preposition 'after' to show that something happens at a later time than the other thing. The action of flashing happened first and then the action of losing temper. It is to be noted that 'after' is used at the beginning of the first action. Hence, 'after a driver' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.288.(d) There are many good tunes

The phrase 'There's many a good tunes' will be replaced with 'There are many good tunes' because plural noun(tunes) should be used with the adjective 'many'. The verb will also change accordingly. Plural verb will be used with the plural noun 'tunes'. Hence, 'There are many good tunes' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.289.(a) times of natural

The phrase 'time of disaster' will be replaced with the phrase 'times of disaster'. The phrase 'in times of' is used to refer to situations that occur repeatedly or over an extended period of time. Natural disasters happen quite often. Hence, 'times of natural' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.290.(a) strode off

The phrase 'strided off into' will be replaced with 'strode off' as the given sentence is in the past and the correct past form of 'stride' is 'strode'. Hence, 'strode off' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.291.(b) Could such a book

The phrase 'could such a book' functions as a conditional statement expressing doubt or disbelief. The modal verb "could" suggests the possibility or ability of something happening, in this case, a book being written. The word "such" emphasizes the particular type or nature of the book being referred to. Together, this choice conveys the skepticism or questioning about the book's existence prior to the person's own experiences. Hence, 'could such a book' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.292.(d) No improvement

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.293.(b) This bridge neither crossed the Thames, nor gave

The phrase 'This bridge neither crossed the Thames, and neither gave' will be replaced with 'This bridge neither crossed the Thames, nor gave' because the conjunction 'neither' is paired with 'nor'. Hence, 'This bridge neither crossed the Thames, nor gave' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.294.(b) and on many evenings he helps me with the

'Many + plural noun' is the correct grammatical structure. Also, article 'the' is generally used before known or familiar things. Since 'the dishes' are used by the person regularly, the person is familiar 'with the dishes'. Hence, 'and on many evenings he helps me with the' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.295.(b) to most people for whom email has become a necessity

'Who' will be replaced with 'whom' as it functions as the object of the preposition (for). 'Whom' is the objective case form of the relative pronoun 'who' and is used when the pronoun is functioning as the object of a verb or preposition. Hence, 'whom' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.296.(a) Neither noticed nor cared

The word 'either' must be replaced with 'neither' as 'neither... nor' is a fixed conjunctive pair. Hence, 'neither noticed nor cared' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.297.(d) No correction required

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.298.(b) The unexpected entrance

The phrase 'The shocked entrance' will be replaced with 'The unexpected entrance' as the word 'unexpected' fits into the context of the sentence. 'Unexpected entrance' means entering a place in a surprising manner. Hence, 'the unexpected entrance' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.299.(d) Many a time

The phrase 'many a time' is an idiomatic expression used to indicate multiple instances or occasions. It is commonly used to convey the meaning of 'often' or 'frequently.' Hence, 'Many a time' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.300.(c) No improvement

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.301.(b) The most

We generally use superlative degree 'most' with definite article

'the. Hence, 'the most' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.302.(b) They got off at

'Then got of on' must be replaced with 'they got off at' because we generally use the phrase 'get off' to physically leave from a vehicle or mode of transportation. Also 'at' is used to indicate a specific place or position. Hence, 'they got off at' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.303.(c) The way in which

The phrase 'by the way in what' must be replaced with 'the way in which' as we generally use the phrase 'the way in which' to show the manner in which something is being done. This phrase gives the same meaning as the relative adverb 'how'. Hence, 'the way in which' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.304.(a)

Hormonal and emotional stimuli also causes sweating

The conjunction 'or' will be replaced with the conjunction 'and' as it is used to connect two or more words. Since both the factors 'hormonal stimulus' and 'emotional stimulus' are responsible for sweating, we need to use the conjunction 'and'. The given sentence is an example of Simple Present Tense as the prepositional phrase is given in Simple Present tense. Hence, 'hormonal and emotional stimuli also causes sweating' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.305.(a) progress as a

'Progress as a' functions as a prepositional phrase modifying the noun 'society'. It indicates that the society has made extraordinary progress or advancement in a certain regard. Hence, 'progress as a' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.306.(c)

sea routes between Great Britain and Northern Ireland

Article 'the' must be removed as 'Great Britain and northern ireland' is being used as a proper noun to refer to the specific region, so the definite article is not required. Hence, 'sea routes between Great Britain and Northern Ireland' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.307.(c) Will usually get

The phrase 'will usually gotten' will be replaced with 'will usually get' as we generally use the first form of the verb after modals. Hence, 'will usually get(V₁)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.308.(b) wasn't really going anywhere

We generally use the Gerund(going) as these are actually verb forms used as nouns to show activities. Hence, 'wasn't really going anywhere' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.309.(d) sun to dry

The word 'suns' must be replaced with 'sun' as we don't make plurals of the proper noun 'Sun'. Hence, 'sun to dry' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.310.(b) relief to be away.

'Easement' must be replaced with 'relief' as it conveys the sense of comfort and freedom from something undesirable. Hence, 'relief to be away' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.311.(c) Has a reputation for

The phrase 'had a reputation' must be replaced with 'has a reputation for'. According to subject-verb agreement, a singular verb should be used for a singular subject. We generally use the preposition 'for' to express reason. Hence, 'has a reputation for' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.312.(a)

inside the museum, they do not allow the general public

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject (they) always takes a plural verb (do). Hence, 'they do not allow the general public' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.313.(c) The people of the Philippines have voted

According to the 'Subject-Verb Agreement Rule', a plural subject (people) always takes a plural verb (have). Hence, 'the people of the Philippines have voted' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CHSL 2022 Tier - 1

Q.314. A man may die, nations may rise and fall, but an idea lived on.

SSC CHSL 09/03/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) lives in (b) live on (c) No improvement (d) lives on

Q.315. She cuts her haired short in the summer.

SSC CHSL 09/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) hair short (b) hairy short (c) No improvement (d) hair shortest

Q.316. Herbalism had become an all but extinct skill in the Western world.

SSC CHSL 09/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No improvement
(b) Herbalism has become but all an extinct skill
(c) Herbalism become an extinct skill
(d) Herbalism has become but an extinct skill

Q.317. The Blue House is practising it's songs for the competition.

SSC CHSL 09/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) practised it's
(c) practising its (d) practise its

Q.318. Select the option that will improve the (bracketed) part of the sentence. In case of no improvement select the option 'No improvement'.

When you ride a horse, (you sat on it and control it's) movements.

SSC CHSL 09/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) you sit on it and afterwards control it's
(b) you seated on it and control it's
(c) you sit on it and control its
(d) No improvement

Q.319. This heap of rubbish has not been remove for 6 months.

SSC CHSL 10/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) been removing from
(c) been removes since (d) been removed for

Q.320. Africa has glaciers on the Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanzania and on the Mount Kenya.

SSC CHSL 10/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanzania and the Mount Kenya
(b) Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanzania and on Mount Kenya
(c) No improvement
(d) the Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanzania and to Mount Kenya

Q.321. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. In case no improvement is needed, select 'No improvement'.

The councillor (said that, "We plan to make the state a safer

place for) everyone."

SSC CHSL 10/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) said, "We plan to make the state a safest place for
(b) said, "We plan to make the state a safer place for
(c) No improvement
(d) said that, "We are planning to make the state a safe place for

Q.322. People who came into contact with the carrier are in danger of catching the disease.

SSC CHSL 13/03/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) at dangerous of (b) No improvement
(c) in danger off (d) in dangers for

Q.323. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. Select the option 'no correction required' if the sentence is correct as given.

We (**opened**) on a new travel venture.

SSC CHSL 13/03/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) No correction required (b) Begun (c) Initiated (d) Embarked

Q.324. Select the option that will improve the (bracketed) part of the sentence. In case of no improvement select the option 'No improvement'.

The play was (**either as funny or as**) disturbing as Shivang told it was.

SSC CHSL 13/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) either as funny nor as
(c) neither as funny nor as (d) neither as funny or as

Q.325. A fully grow Chihuahua weighs less than the average house cat.

SSC CHSL 13/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) fully grown
(c) fullest grown (d) fully growth

Q.326. He released the brake, and the tractor slow moved forward.

SSC CHSL 13/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) slow move
(c) slowly move (d) slowly moved

Q.327. The dog will whine at the door when he wants to go out.

SSC CHSL 13/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) wants to gone (b) want to go
(c) No improvement (d) wants to going

Q.328. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. In case no improvement is needed, select 'No improvement'.

The businessman also insisted (**that the police had issued him several summons**).

SSC CHSL 13/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) that the police issued him with several summonses
(b) that the police issued him several summons
(c) No improvement
(d) that the police had issued him several summonses

Q.329. Select the option that will improve the (bracketed) part of the sentence. In case of no improvement select the option 'No improvement'.

The detention (**arised two distinct**) but closely linked questions.

SSC CHSL 13/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) raised two distinct (b) rises two distinct
(c) No improvement (d) increased two distinct

Q.330. The thieves entered a house at night and decamp with valuable worth Rs. 50,000.

SSC CHSL 14/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) decamped with valuables (b) No improvement
(c) decamps with valuable (d) decamping with valuably

Q.331. Improve the underlined part of the sentence. Choose 'No improvement' as an answer if the sentence is grammatically correct.

They hired a maid to have cleaner the house.

SSC CHSL 14/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) to cleans (b) No improvement (c) to clean (d) for cleaner

Q.332. Their appointment lasted for almost an hour.

SSC CHSL 14/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) lastly for (b) lasting for (c) No improvement (d) last for

Q.333. A young girl was kidnapped from the mainly street in 3 o'clock yesterday afternoon.

SSC CHSL 14/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) main streets in (b) main street on
(c) No improvement (d) main street at

Q.334. I try to travelling lightly, packing only the bare essentials.

SSC CHSL 15/03/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) travelled light
(c) travels lightly (d) travel lightly

Q.335. Select the option that will improve the (bracketed) part of the sentence. In case of no improvement select the option 'No improvement'.

There's even a (**picture by which a witch is riding**) a broomstick on the sides of the police cars.

SSC CHSL 15/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) picture that of a witch riding
(c) pictures of witch riding (d) picture of a witch riding

Q.336. The dog chased the ball into the neighbour's yard.

SSC CHSL 15/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) chase the ball (b) No improvement
(c) chasing the ball (d) has chasing the ball

Q.337. Add more flour if the dough is too stickiest.

SSC CHSL 15/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) too stickier (b) too sticky (c) No improvement (d) much stick

Q.338. There are a number of places of historical or religiously importance.

SSC CHSL 15/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) religiosity important (b) religious importance
(c) No improvement (d) religious important

Q.339. He always checks the weather in the morning before he leaves for working.

SSC CHSL 15/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) leaves for work (b) leave for work
(c) left for works (d) No improvement

Q.340. She dedicated her entire life to the serviced of the poorest of the poor.

SSC CHSL 16/03/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) service of the poorest (b) No improvement
(c) services off the poorest (d) serviced of the poorer

Q.341. My new shoes gave me a blistered on my right heel.

SSC CHSL 16/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) me a blisters (b) I a blister

- (c) No improvement (d) me a blister

Q.342. The shelf is too highest for me to reach.

SSC CHSL 16/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) too highly (b) more higher (c) No improvement (d) too high

Q.343. I can't concentrate on my work because I am thinking off that beautiful scene.

SSC CHSL 16/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) was think of (b) am thinking about
(c) is thinking about (d) No improvement

Q.344. The actors is to shoot the scene three times.

SSC CHSL 17/03/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) had to shooting
(c) has to shoot (d) had to shoot

Q.345. I can hear the band which is playing patriotic tunes in the playground.

SSC CHSL 17/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) patriot tunes
(c) patriotic tuning (d) patriotically tuned

Q.346. I won't bore you with the details, but I finally finish my taxes.

SSC CHSL 17/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) finally finished
(c) final finishing (d) finally finishing

Q.347. Select the option that will improve the (bracketed) part of the sentence. In case of no improvement select the option 'No improvement'.

Check all radiators for (meagre leaks, special) round pipework connections.

SSC CHSL 17/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) small leaks, especially (b) No improvement
(c) modest leaks, specially (d) cramped leaks, specially

Q.348. Remember to close the windows before you leave.

SSC CHSL 17/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) your leave (b) No improvement
(c) you leaves (d) you have leaving

Q.349. None of the witnessed could identify the suspect.

SSC CHSL 17/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) No improvement (b) witness had identify
(c) witnessed could identified (d) witnesses could identify

Q.350. The early morning flight is the lest expensive.

SSC CHSL 20/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) least's expensive (b) least expensive
(c) lastly expensive (d) No improvement

Q.351. Select the word segment that substitutes (replaces) the bracketed word segment correctly and completes the sentence meaningfully. In case no improvement is needed, select 'No improvement'.

Nonetheless, (many an old poets, such as Tennyson and Browning, has) kept their romances to the end.

SSC CHSL 20/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) many old poets, such as Tennyson and Browning, have
(b) many old poets, such Tennyson and Browning, has
(c) No improvement
(d) many a old poets, such Tennyson and Browning, has

Q.352. His shoes were soaked from walk through the dew.

SSC CHSL 21/03/2023 (1st Shift)

- (a) soaked from walking (b) soak from walking
(c) No improvement (d) soaks from walk

Q.353. If proper treat, the wound should heal within a few weeks.

SSC CHSL 21/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) proper treated (b) properly treated
(c) properly treatment (d) No improvement

Q.354. But what of the young people whom are part of the cricket crowds, some of who are presumably born in England?

SSC CHSL 21/03/2023 (2nd Shift)

- (a) who are part of the cricket crowds, some of who are presumably born in England
(b) No improvement
(c) whom are part of the cricket crowds, some of whom are presumably born in England
(d) who are part of the cricket crowds, some of whom are presumably born in England

Q.355. There has been a noticeable fall in the number of children dying from malnutrition.

SSC CHSL 21/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) noticeable falling (b) No improvement
(c) noticeably falling (d) noticeably falls

Q.356. Scientists have predicted that the cultivation of rice will be affected severe.

SSC CHSL 21/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) affect severe (b) No improvement
(c) effecting severely (d) affected severely

Q.357. Dad said that, "She would have been a great sister if she was just a bit more careful".

SSC CHSL 21/03/2023 (3rd Shift)

- (a) No improvement
(b) that, "She would have been a great sister if she were just a bit more careful"
(c) "She would have been a great sister if she were just a bit more careful"
(d) "She would have been a greatest sister if she was just a bit more careful"

Q.358. The number of women working outside homes has been steady increasing.

SSC CHSL 21/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) has been steadily (b) had been steadier
(c) No improvement (d) have been steady

Q.359. I didn't have times to watch the whole movie.

SSC CHSL 21/03/2023 (4th Shift)

- (a) time to watch (b) timer to watched
(c) time to watching (d) No improvement

Solutions :-

Sol.314.(d) The given sentence is in the simple present tense so the verb must be used in the simple present form(V₁). Hence, 'lives(V₁) on' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.315.(a) We cannot write the past form of the uncountable noun 'hair'. Hence, 'haired' must be replaced with 'hair' & 'hair short' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.316.(a) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.317.(c) "It's" is a contraction and should be used where a sentence normally reads "it is", the apostrophe(s) indicates that part of a word has been removed like It's raining is a contraction of It is raining. Whereas, "Its" with no apostrophe(s) is the possessive form of the pronoun 'it' which means belonging to it like the dog hurt its tail. Similarly in the given sentence, 'songs' belong to the Blue House. Hence, '**practising its songs**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.318.(c) "It's" is a contraction and should be used where a sentence normally reads "it is", the apostrophe(s) indicates that part of a word has been removed like It's raining is a contraction of It is raining. Whereas, "Its" with no apostrophe(s) is the possessive form of the pronoun 'it' which means belonging to it like the dog hurt its tail. Similarly in the given sentence, 'movements' belong to the Horse. Hence, '**you sit on it and control its movements**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.319.(d) 'Has + V₃' is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence which is in the present perfect tense. Hence, '**has been removed(V₃) for 6 months**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.320.(b) We do not use the definite article 'the' before 'Mount'. Hence, 'the' will be removed from the given sentence & '**Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanzania and on Mount Kenya**' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.321.(b) We never use 'that' with the reporting verb(said) in direct speech. Hence, 'that' will be removed from the given sentence & '**The councillor said, "We plan to make the state a safer place for everyone."**' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.322.(b) No improvement.
The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.323.(d) 'Embarked' means to go on to a ship or an aircraft. The given sentence states that we embarked on a new journey. Hence, '**embarked**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.324.(c) 'Neither.....nor' is a fixed conjunction pair. Hence, '**neither as funny nor as**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.325.(b) 'Grow' must be replaced with 'grown' as we need an adjective here to qualify the noun 'chihuahua'. 'Grown' is a past participle of 'grow', acting as an adjective. Hence, '**fully grown**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.326.(d) The given sentence needs an adverb(slowly) to modify the verb(moved) and not an adjective(slow). Hence, '**slowly moved**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.327.(c) No improvement.
The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.328.(d) The given sentence needs the plural form of 'summons' which is 'summonses'. Hence, '**that the police had issued him several summonses**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.329.(a) The given sentence needs a verb in the past tense(V₂) because it talks about an action of the past. Hence, '**raised(V₂) two distinct**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.330.(a) The given sentence is in the simple past tense so the verb must be used in the simple past form(V₂). Hence, '**decamped(V₂) with valuables**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.331.(c) We always use the first form of the verb(V₁) after the preposition 'to'. Hence, '**to clean(V₁)**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.332.(c) No improvement.
The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.333.(d) The given sentence needs an adjective(main) to tell a quality about the subject and not an adverb(mainly). However, we always use the preposition 'at' before a time clause (3 o'clock). Hence, '**main street at**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.334.(d) We generally use the first form of the verb(V₁) after the preposition 'to'. Hence, '**to travel(V₁) lightly**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.335.(d) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'by' must be replaced with 'of'. Hence, '**picture of a witch riding**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.336.(b) No improvement.
The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.337.(b) The given sentence needs a positive degree adjective not a superlative degree adjective(stickiest). Hence, '**too sticky**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.338.(b) The given sentence needs an adjective(religious) to tell a quality about the subject and not an adverb(religiously). Hence, '**religious importance**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.339.(a) We will not use the gerund(V-ing) form of the verb 'work' in the given sentence. Hence, '**leaves for work**' is the most appropriate answer,

Sol.340.(a) We generally use the first form of the verb(V₁) after the preposition 'to'. Hence, '**to the service(V₁) of the poorest**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.341.(d) The given sentence is in the simple present tense so the verb must be used in the simple present form(V₁). Hence, '**me a blister(V₁)**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.342.(d) We will use the positive degree adjective after 'too' not the superlative form(highest). Hence, '**too high**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.343.(b) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'off' must be replaced with 'about' as we generally use the preposition 'about' after the noun 'thinking'. Hence, '**I am thinking about**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.344.(d) The given sentence talks about an action that happened in the past tense so it will have a verb in the past form(had). Hence, '**had to shoot**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.345.(a) No improvement.
The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.346.(b) We will use the past form of the verb 'finish' in the latter part of the given sentence as it talks about an activity of the past. Hence, '**finally finished**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.347.(a) The given sentence needs an adverb(especially) and not an adjective(special). Hence, '**small leaks, especially**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.348.(b) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.349.(d) 'Witness' is a person who sees something happen and who can tell other people about it later. However, the given sentence needs a 'noun' and not a 'verb'. Hence, the verb 'witnessed' must be replaced with the noun 'witness' & '**witnesses could identify**' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.350.(b) 'Superlative degree adjective' denotes the form of an adjective that expresses the highest or a very high degree of quality of a thing, person, etc. For example, best, worst, greatest, most, least, etc. However, we always place the definite article 'the' before any superlative adjective. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'least' is the superlative degree adjective. Hence, '**the least expensive**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.351.(a) According to the "**Subject-Verb Agreement Rule**", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'poets' is a plural subject that will take 'have' as a plural verb. Hence, '**many old poets, such as Tennyson and Browning, have**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.352.(a) 'Preposition + V - ing' is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, '**soaked from walking(V - ing)**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.353.(b) The given sentence needs an adverb(properly) to modify the verb(treated) and not an adjective(proper). Hence, '**properly treated**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.354.(d) If the relative pronoun is followed by a 'verb', then the relative pronoun must be 'who' and if it is followed by a noun or pronoun, then the relative pronoun must be 'whom'. Hence, '**who are(verb) part of the cricket crowds, some of whom are presumably born in England**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.355.(b) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.356.(d) The given sentence needs an adverb(severely) to modify the verb(affected) and not an adjective(severe). Hence, '**affected severely**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.357.(c) 'If + Subject + Plural Verb' is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, '**She would have been a great sister if she(subject) were(plural verb) just a bit more careful**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.358.(a) The given sentence needs an adverb(steadily) to modify the verb(increasing) and not an adjective(steady). Hence, '**has been steadily increasing**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.359.(a) We will not add an extra 's' to the noun 'time' as it will make the given sentence grammatically incorrect. Hence, '**time to watch**' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CGL 2022 Tier - 2

Q.360. Edward II is **tragic than** some other plays by the dramatist.

SSC CGL Tier II (02/03/2023)

- (a) as least tragic as (b) No substitution required
(c) the most tragic (d) less tragic than

Q.361. Bloomberg Businessweek is **not more popular than** some

other business magazines in the US.

SSC CGL Tier II (07/03/2023)

- (a) No substitution required (b) the most popular than
(c) as more popular than (d) so popular than

Solutions :-

Sol.360.(d) The adjective in the sentence is tragic. The adjective will be used in the comparative form. To make the comparative of tragic we will add "less" before it. Hence, '**less tragic than**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.361.(a) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

SSC CGL 2022 Tier - 1

Q.362. He was **looking into his book** for the last two hours but couldn't find it.

SSC CGL 01/12/2022 (1st Shift)

- (a) looking down on his book (b) looking above his book
(c) looking for his book (d) looking after his book

Q.363. Pintu has been advised to **reduce** smoking by his family doctor.

SSC CGL 01/12/2022 (1st Shift)

- (a) cut down (b) less down (c) lower down (d) up down

Q.364. Navika is a **superb and impressive** child in her class.

SSC CGL 01/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) Splendid (b) Brilliant (c) Dazzling (d) Vivid

Q.365. I went to Paris **regularly**.

SSC CGL 01/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) twice (b) often (c) yesterday (d) happily

Q.366. The new shop that opened last week **are hardly** sufficient stock of the products that it advertised about.

SSC CGL 01/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) hardly hadn't (b) hardly had (c) hardly is having (d) is had

Q.367. Abu said that **he saw the picture**.

SSC CGL 02/12/2022 (1st Shift)

- (a) he has seen the picture (b) he will have seen the picture
(c) he would have seen the picture (d) he had seen the picture

Q.368. Finally, here are a few examples of **passages and their précis**.

SSC CGL 02/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) by passages and their précis
(b) of passages and there precis
(c) of passages and there precises
(d) No substitution

Q.369. We live in a **populated** country of 120 million people.

SSC CGL 02/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) congested (b) dense (c) populous (d) No substitute

Q.370. **Last before year**, Shirley got very good grades.

SSC CGL 03/12/2022 (1st Shift)

- (a) The last year before (b) Before last year
(c) The year before last (d) Before year last

Q.371. Oscar is the most prestigious award which is **introduced to good** actors in that year.

SSC CGL 03/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) rewarded to good (b) nominated to fine
(c) awarded to best (d) attached to fine

Q.372. When I reached home late, I found my children waiting on me.

SSC CGL 03/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) waiting with me (b) waiting by me
(c) waiting about me (d) waiting for me

Q.373. Select the sentence with the appropriate use of the adverb of frequency.

SSC CGL 03/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) Radha goes to Nagpur with great affection.
(b) Radha goes to Nagpur for her office work.
(c) Radha often goes to Nagpur.
(d) Radha goes to Nagpur to meet her uncle.

Q.374. Rita will never have changed her job if she would have been promoted.

SSC CGL 05/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No substitution (b) should never have
(c) would never have (d) shall never have

Q.375. The art history teacher was sacked after she were thought taking school supplies.

SSC CGL 05/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) she was wondered (b) she was dumped
(c) she was caught (d) she was enlightened

Q.376. The banker warned me not to be careless from my ATM card.

SSC CGL 05/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) careless beside (b) careless with
(c) careless across (d) careless on

Q.377. Santa Claus stays at the North Pole when he isn't out deliver gifts for Christmas.

SSC CGL 05/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) Out to delivering (b) Out delivering
(c) No substitution (d) Out of deliver

Q.378. The intern should take a right choice in choosing the right job for her.

SSC CGL 05/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) rake a right choice (b) make a right choice
(c) fix a right choice (d) take the right choice

Q.379. Old people acquire experience through age.

SSC CGL 06/12/2022 (1st Shift)

- (a) got experience (b) developed experience
(c) experienced (d) gain experience

Q.380. Select the sentence with the appropriate use of preposition.

SSC CGL 06/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) By means of rope ladders they scaled the wall.
(b) Along with means of rope ladders they scaled the wall.
(c) in means of rope ladders they scaled the wall.
(d) Of means of rope ladders they scaled the wall.

Q.381. Select the sentence with the appropriate use of preposition.

SSC CGL 06/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) Children are fond to sweets.
(b) Children are fond off sweets.
(c) Children are fond with sweets.
(d) Children are fond of sweets.

Q.382. I am working hard in order to earn a decent living.

SSC CGL 06/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) buying a decent living (b) earning a better living
(c) purchase a reputed life (d) No substitution

Q.383. Select the sentence with the appropriate use of preposition.

SSC CGL 07/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) Ashok was in the bus stop. (b) Ashok was to the bus stop.
(c) Ashok was on the bus stop. (d) Ashok was at the bus stop.

Q.384. Unemployment has become a fiery question of the day.

SSC CGL 07/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) become a burning question (b) become a freezing question
(c) become a furious question (d) become a flaming question

Q.385. Select the most appropriate option to replace the underlined segment in the given sentence.

They spoke about the political turmoil in the state.

SSC CGL 07/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) expressed (b) said (c) talked (d) stated

Q.386. Mr. Alfred hasn't thought of his friend since he went abroad. Out of sight, out of mind.

SSC CGL 07/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) Once you leave the country, your memories vanish
(b) He lost his memory, as he could not see
(c) If you do not see someone, you forget about them.
(d) He simply forgot

Q.387. Substitute the underlined words with the option that is closest in meaning to it.

Give us some room for improvement.

SSC CGL 07/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) an opportunity for improvement
(b) room in a house for improvement
(c) advice for improvement
(d) a warning for improvement

Q.388. No sooner did this idea enter his head, than it carried conviction with it.

SSC CGL 08/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No sooner does this idea enter
(b) No substitution
(c) No sooner do his idea enter
(d) No sooner has his idea enter

Q.389. Holi is a festival of revelry and camaraderie which is celebrated between the country.

SSC CGL 08/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) No substitution (b) celebrated upon the country
(c) celebrated at the country (d) celebrated across the country

Q.390. The rate of interest for the loan went out all our calculations.

SSC CGL 08/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) under all our calculations (b) No substitution
(c) beyond all our calculations (d) besides all our calculations

Q.391. Shyama does not laugh, nor she smiles.

SSC CGL 08/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) nor she does smile (b) she does smile
(c) nor does she smile (d) nor she smile does

Q.392. The MNC is about to be bankrupt, according to reliable sources.

SSC CGL 08/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) take bankrupt (b) go bankrupt
(c) come bankrupt (d) give bankrupt

Q.393. Select the appropriate adverb for the underlined word in the sentence.

We considered **in brief** the long term solution to the problem.

SSC CGL 08/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) briefly (b) briefless (c) brief (d) briefness

Q.394. Computers and mobile phones have become a necessary and **important** part of our lives.

SSC CGL 09/12/2022 (1st Shift)

- (a) a requisite (b) an essential (c) a required (d) a needed

Q.395. Many companies **displaced playing** income tax last year.

SSC CGL 08/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) hedged to paying (b) circumvent to paying
(c) hedged in paying (d) evaded paying

Q.396. We have only just enough money to live on now, and if my husband loses his job, we'll really **be up again it**.

SSC CGL 09/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) be up gone it (b) be up across it
(c) be up cross it (d) be up against it

Q.397. **Blind** by a dust storm, they fell into disorder.

SSC CGL 09/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) Have been blind (b) Blinded (c) Blinding (d) Being blind

Q.398. He was not **able to adopt himself to** the new environment of the hostel.

SSC CGL 09/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) able to adept himself to (b) able for adopt himself to
(c) able to adopt himself with (d) able to adapt himself to

Q.399. Scores given by the members are to be consolidated and sent in **the head office** immediately.

SSC CGL 12/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) No substitution (b) after the head office
(c) at the head office (d) to the head office

Q.400. You **must aware of** friends who speak against you.

SSC CGL 12/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) caution of (b) beware of (c) scarce of (d) careful of

Q.401. The percentage of employees who called in sick and the number of employees who left their jobs within 2 years (**were reflective of the level of job satisfaction**).

SSC CGL 13/12/2022 (1st Shift)

- (a) are reflective of the level of job satisfaction
(b) is reflective of the level of job satisfaction
(c) has reflected the level of job satisfaction
(d) were reflective on the level of job satisfaction

Q.402. They decided to have a meeting **to discuss about the project**.

SSC CGL 13/12/2022 (2nd Shift)

- (a) to discuss through the project (b) to discuss the project
(c) to discuss over the project (d) to discuss beyond the project

Q.403. This package is ideal for **infant teenager** who are just getting started with babysitting.

SSC CGL 13/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) youngest teenagers (b) younger teenagers
(c) young teenagers (d) No substitution required

Q.404. Select the sentence with the appropriate use of

preposition.

SSC CGL 13/12/2022 (3rd Shift)

- (a) The lion and the unicorn fought between the crown.
(b) The lion and the unicorn fought for the crown.
(c) The lion and the unicorn fought by the crown.
(d) The lion and the unicorn fought up the crown.

Q.405. The bus is now full of passengers, it **will leave** soon.

SSC CGL 13/12/2022 (4th Shift)

- (a) leaves (b) is leaving (c) is going to leave (d) has to leave

Solutions :-

Sol.362.(c) looking for his book

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'into' used after the verb 'looking' is incorrect & it must be replaced with the correct preposition 'for' because 'looking for' which means to search something is the correct phrase. Hence, 'looking for his book' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.363.(a) cut down.

'Cut down' is a phrase that means to reduce the size, amount, or quantity of something. Similarly, the given sentence states that Pintu has been advised to reduce smoking by his family doctor. Hence, 'cut down' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.364.(b) Brilliant - superb and impressive

Splendid - very good, excellent

Dazzling - causing strong admiration

Vivid - having or producing a strong, clear picture in your mind

Sol.365.(c) yesterday.

'An adverb of time' can tell us about when an action happens. Moreover, late, tomorrow, today, everyday, weekly, yearly, yesterday, last month, tonight, last week, immediately, etc. are some adverbs of time. Similarly, the given sentence is in the past tense(went), and for that, we will use an adverb of time in the past tense. Hence, 'yesterday' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.366.(b) hardly had.

According to the Rule of Inversion, the verb always be used after the adverbs like Hardly, Scarcely, Barely. Hence, 'hardly had(verb)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.367.(d) he had seen the picture

We generally write the past tense structure 'Had + V3' after the connecting word 'that' in any sentence which is in the indirect form. Similarly, the given sentence is written in the indirect form. Hence, 'he had seen(V3) the picture' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.368.(d) No substitution.

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.369.(c) populous.

The given sentence needs an adjective 'populous' and not a verb 'populated'. Hence, 'populous' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.370.(c) The year before last

'The year before last' means during the year before the previous one. The given sentence states that Shirley got very good grades in the year before the previous one. Hence, 'The year before last' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.371.(c) awarded to best.

Oscars are 'awards' which are generally awarded and not

introduced. Moreover, we will use a superlative degree adjective(best) for the actors getting the award. Hence, 'awarded to best' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.372.(d) waiting for me.

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'on' must be replaced with 'for' because we generally use the preposition 'for' with the verb 'wait'. Hence, 'waiting for me' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.373.(c) Radha often goes to Nagpur.

An adverb of frequency is a word that can be placed after the noun or pronoun in a sentence to give more information about the verb, adjective or another adverb. Some examples of adverbs of frequencies are rarely, often, always, never and sometimes. Similarly, 'often' as an adverb of frequency is perfectly used in option 'c'. Hence, 'Radha often goes to Nagpur' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.374.(c) would never have.

The given sentence is in the past tense so the verb must be used in the past form(V2). Hence, 'would(V2) never have' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.375.(c) she was caught.

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'Teacher' is a singular subject that will take 'was' as a singular verb. However, 'caught' means to capture somebody/something that you have been following or looking for. Hence, 'she was caught' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.376.(b) careless with.

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'from' must be replaced with 'with'. Hence, 'careless with' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.377.(b) Out delivering.

"Preposition(out) + V-ing" is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, 'out delivering(V-ing)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.378.(b) make a right choice.

We generally use the verb 'make' with choice and not 'take'. Hence, the correct phrase for the given sentence is 'make a right choice' that means to make the right decision.

Sol.379.(d) gain experience.

We generally use the verb 'gain' before experience and not 'acquire'. The given sentence is a fact so simple present tense will be used. Hence, 'gain experience' is the correct phrase.

Sol.380.(a) By means of rope ladders they scaled the wall.

'By means of' is a phrase that means with the help of something. The given sentence states that they scaled the wall with the help of rope ladders. Hence, 'By means of rope ladders they scaled the wall' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.381.(d) Children are fond of sweets.

'Fond of something' means having feelings of affection for something. Similarly, the given sentence states that Children have feelings of affection for sweets. Hence, 'Children are fond of sweets' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.382.(d) No substitution.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.383.(d) Ashok was at the bus stop.

We generally use the preposition 'at' to describe a particular position/place. Similarly, the bus stop is the particular position/place in the given sentence. Hence, 'Ashok was at the bus stop' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.384.(a) become a burning question.

'A burning question' means an urgent or crucial issue under heated discussion. The given sentence states that unemployment has become an urgent or crucial issue of the day. Hence, 'become a burning question' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.385.(c) talked.

'Talked' means to discuss something serious or important. Talked about is phrasal verb. The given sentence states that they talked about the political turmoil in the state. Hence, 'talked' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.386.(c) Out of sight, out of mind- If you do not see someone, you forget about them.

The given sentence states that Mr. Alfred has forgotten about his friend because he has not seen him since he went abroad.

Sol.387.(a) 'Some room for improvement' means an opportunity for improvement.

Sol.388.(b) No substitution.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.389.(d) celebrated across the country.

The preposition 'across' means from one side/part of something to the other. The given sentence states that Holi is a festival of revelry and camaraderie which is celebrated from one part of the country to the other. Hence, 'celebrated across the country' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.390.(c) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'out' must be replaced with 'beyond' because 'go/went beyond calculations' is the correct phrase that means something that you cannot count. Hence, '**beyond all our calculations**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.391.(c) The later part of the given sentence should also contain the verb 'does' for the correct grammatical context. Hence, '**nor does she smile**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.392.(b) 'Go bankrupt' is a phrase that means do not have enough money to pay debt. The given sentence states that the MNC is unable to pay its debts. Hence, '**go bankrupt**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.393.(a) 'Briefly' is an adverb that means describing something using only a few words. The given sentence states that we considered in a few words the long term solution to the problem. Hence, '**briefly**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.394.(b) 'Essential' means completely necessary or that you must have or do. The given sentence states that computers and mobile phones have become a necessary and essential part of our lives. Hence, '**an essential**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.395.(d) evaded paying.

'Evade' means to manage to escape from or to avoid meeting somebody/something. The given sentence states that many companies did not pay income tax last year. Hence, 'evaded paying' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.396.(d) Be up against it

'Up against' is a phrase that means in a difficult situation. The given sentence states that we have only just enough money to live on now, and if my husband loses his job, we'll really be in a difficult situation. Hence, 'be up against it' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.397.(b) Blinded.

A participle('ed) is that form of the verb which partakes of the nature of both of a Verb and of an Adjective and a phrase which is introduced by a participle is called a participial phrase. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'blinded' will be the past participle and the phrase that it governs is 'blinded by a dust storm'. Hence, 'Blinded' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.398.(d) Able to adapt himself to

'Adopt' means to accept or start to use something new and 'Adapt' means to change yourself or something according to conditions. The given sentence states that he was not able to change himself according to the new environment of the hostel. Hence, 'able to adapt himself' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.399.(d) to the head office

The preposition 'to' is used with the verb 'Send' to indicate a destination. The given sentence states that Scores given by the members are to be consolidated and sent to the head office. Hence 'to the head office' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.400.(b) Beware of

'Aware of' means conscious(having knowledge) of something and 'Beware of' means to be cautious and alert to risks or dangers. In the sentence it has been stated that "You must beware of (cautious of) friends who speak against you". Therefore, 'Beware of' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.401.(a) Are reflective of the level of job satisfaction

The given sentence is in the simple present tense so the verb must be used in the simple present form(V1). Hence, 'are(V1) reflective of the level of job satisfaction' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.402.(b) To discuss the project

We do not use 'about' with the verb 'discuss' as it is a transitive verb that requires a direct object. Hence, 'to discuss the project' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.403.(c) young teenagers

'Young' is the general word for something which is undeveloped, immature, and in process of growth and 'infants' is a term used to denote a newborn. Moreover, there is a plural verb 'are' after the relative pronoun 'who' which is used for the antecedent 'infant teenager' but as we know 'teenager' is not plural, we need to change it to its plural form i.e. 'Teenagers'. Hence, 'young teenagers' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.404.(b) The lion and the unicorn fought for the crown

We use the preposition 'for' to talk about a purpose or a reason for something. The given sentence states that the lion and the Unicorn fought for a purpose that was 'The Crown'. Hence, 'The lion and the unicorn fought for the crown' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.405.(c) Is going to leave

The given sentence is in the present tense and we often use the present continuous tense to talk about the future, especially about future plans. Hence, 'is going to leave' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CPO 2022 Tier - 1

Q.406. As Simon had already been to the park, he lead the way for the other children.

SSC CPO 09/11/2022 (Morning)

- (a) leading the way (b) lead away
(c) led the way (d) No substitution require

Q.407. Between Raima and Saima, the former is intelligent, while the latter is beautiful.

SSC CPO 09/11/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) later is (b) letter is (c) No substitution required (d) later was

Q.408. They are cautious about their car as it's door is broken

SSC CPO 09/11/2022 (Evening)

- (a) as it is (b) as its (c) No substitution required (d) because it's

Q.409. He is a weak student and somehow pulled over the exams.

SSC CPO 10/11/2022 (Morning)

- (a) pulled through (b) pulled down
(c) pulled up (d) pulled together

Q.410. The story did not go by well enough.

SSC CPO 10/11/2022 (Morning)

- (a) go through (b) go down (c) go off (d) go into

Q.411. The ship sank because the engineer has not called for help.

SSC CPO 10/11/2022 (Morning)

- (a) was not call for help (b) did not call for help
(c) will not call for help (d) did not called for help

Q.412. How did you come about his purse?

SSC CPO 10/11/2022 (Evening)

- (a) come into (b) come off (c) come out (d) come by

Q.413. Identify the sentence that correctly uses the indefinite article.

SSC CPO 10/11/2022 (Evening)

- (a) 'Amateur' is a noun which refers to a person who takes part in an activity as a hobby or for pleasure and not as a job.
(b) 'Amateur' is a noun which refers to a person who takes part in an activity as a hobby or for pleasure and not as an job.
(c) 'Amateur' is a noun which refers to an person who takes part in an activity as a hobby or for pleasure and not as a job.
(d) 'Amateur' is a noun which refers to a person who takes part in an activity as a hobby or for pleasure and not as a job.

Q.414. She paid a high price for the clothes she brought at the boutique.

SSC CPO 10/11/2022 (Evening)

- (a) bring at (b) bought at
(c) No substitution required (d) brought to

Q.415. His last trip around the world taking a toll on his health.

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Morning)

- (a) took a toll (b) taken a toll
(c) No substitution required (d) take a toll

Q.416. Football fans are feeling proud of their teams when they win.

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Morning)

- (a) felt proud to their teams (b) feel proud of their teams
(c) are feel to proud of their teams (d) feeling proud of their teams

Q.417. The child felt down from a great height.

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Morning)

- (a) child fallen down (b) child fall down
(c) child fell down (d) child falling down

Q.418. The application of the medicine seemed to lesson his pain.

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) lesion (c) lessen (d) lessened

Q.419. The flames of the fire leap into the air.

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) leap in
(c) leapt into (d) leaping into

Q.420. With tear eyes, she said goodbye to her dear friend.

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) teary eyes (b) tear up eyes
(c) No substitution required (d) tearing eyes

Q.421. She has checked everything she needs before started work.

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) before starts work (b) before start to working
(c) before start working (d) before starting work

Q.422. Covid- 19 pandemic has resulted in (an slow change in flowing of capital) generated by workers.

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Evening)

- (a) an deliberate change to flow of capital
(b) a sluggish change in the flow of capital
(c) an abrupt change in the flow of capital
(d) an sudden change to flow of capital

Q.423. Identify the sentence that correctly uses the indefinite article

SSC CPO 11/11/2022 (Evening)

- (a) Cloud seeding involves use of chemicals that target rain-bearing clouds above a catchment area such as an river, reservoir or an lake.
(b) Cloud seeding involves use of chemicals that target rain-bearing clouds above a catchment area such as a river, reservoir or a lake
(c) Cloud seeding involves use of chemicals that target rain-bearing clouds above an catchment area such as a river, reservoir or an lake.
(d) Cloud seeding involves use of chemicals that target rain-bearing clouds above an catchment area such as an river, reservoir or a lake

Solutions :-

Sol.406.(c) Led the way

If two actions took place in the past then the 1st action must be in the Past perfect tense(Had + V3) and the 2nd action must be in the Simple Past tense(V2). Therefore, 'Led(V2) the way' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.407.(c) No substitution required

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.408.(b) As its

(It's) is a contraction of the words it and is/has and 'Its' is the possessive form of the pronoun 'It' which is used to refer to the noun 'Car'. Hence, 'As its' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.409.(a) Pulled through

'Pulled through' is a phrase that means to succeed in surviving a

difficult period. The given sentence states that he is a weak student and somehow succeeded to survive/pass the exams. Hence, 'pulled through' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.410.(b) go down

'Go down' means to produce a particular reaction. The given sentence states that the story did not produce a particular reaction well enough. Hence, 'go down' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.411.(b) did not call for help

The given sentence is in the past tense so the verb must be used in the past form(V2) and not in the present perfect form(has not called). Hence, 'did(V2) not call for help' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.412.(d) Come by

'Come by' is a phrase that means to manage to acquire or obtain something. The given sentence talks about acquiring a purse. Hence, 'come by' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.413.(a) We generally use the indefinite article 'a' before the words starting with a consonant sound and article 'an' before words starting with a vowel sound. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'noun', 'person', 'hobby', 'job' are some words that are starting with a consonant sound & 'activity' is the only word that starts with a vowel sound. Hence, 'Amateur' is a noun which refers to a person who takes part in an activity as a hobby or for pleasure and not as a job' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.414.(b) 'Bring/Brought' means to carry or take somebody/something to a place with you & 'Buy/Bought' means to get something by paying money for it. However, the given sentence states that she paid a high price for the clothes she brought at the boutique. Hence, 'bought at' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.415.(a) took a toll

The given sentence is in the past tense(last trip) so the verb must be used in the past form(V2) and not in the V-ing form. Hence, 'took(V2) a toll' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.416.(b) The given sentence is in the simple present tense so the verb must be used in the simple present form(V1) and not in the present continuous form(are + V-ing). Hence, 'feel(V1) proud of their teams' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.417.(c) 'Felt' is used to say how something seems to you when you touch, see, smell, experience, etc. it & 'Fell' means to drop down towards the ground. However, the given sentence states that the child fell down from a great height. Hence, 'child fell down' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.418.(c) 'Lesson' means a period of time when you learn or teach something & 'Lessen' means to make something smaller or less in amount or degree. However, the given sentence states that the application of the medicine seemed to make his pain less. Hence, 'lessen' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.419.(c) leapt into

We will use the past form(V2) of the verb 'leap' as the event had occurred in the past. Hence, 'leapt(V2)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.420.(a) 'Teary eyes' is a phrase that means having eyes that are wet with tears. The given sentence states that she said goodbye to her dear friend with eyes that are wet with tears.

Hence, **'teary eyes'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.421.(d) We will use the V-ing form of the verb 'start' to grammatically correct the given sentence. Hence, **'before starting(V-ing) work'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.422.(b) 'Sluggish' in option b starts with a consonant sound & we always use the indefinite article 'a' before words starting with a consonant sound. Hence, **'a sluggish change in the flow of capital'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.423.(b) 'Catchment', 'river' & 'lake' are the words that start with a consonant sound & we always use the indefinite article 'a' before the words starting with a consonant sound. Hence, 'Cloud seeding involves use of chemicals that target rain-bearing clouds above a catchment area such as a river, reservoir or a lake' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CGL 2021 Tier - 2

Q.424. Keep the dog tied indoors; however, it may bite some stranger.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) No Improvement (b) else (c) yet (d) still

Q.425. The apple tree was loaded of fruit.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) No Improvement (b) loaded with
(c) loaded from (d) laden with

Q.426. The first step in making a kite is to fasten two sticks of bamboo together in the form of a cross.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) in making a kite is to be fastened
(b) in making a kite is to fastening
(c) into making a kite is fasten
(d) no improvement required

Q.427. Nobody was interested in the fish who Gopal had catch from the river.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) which Gopal had catch (b) no improvement required
(c) who Gopal had caught (d) which Gopal had caught

Q.428. You can have a comfortable journey only then you are getting your seats reserved in advance.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) only then you get (b) no improvement required
(c) only when you are getting (d) only if you get

Q.429. Eighty girls sat there at four long tables, doing their homework by candlelight.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) to have done their homework with
(b) no improvement required
(c) to doing their homework by
(d) doing its homework by

Q.430. I take pride to serve my country.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) to be serving (b) No Improvement
(c) to have served (d) in serving

Q.431. Turn left outside the library door and walk down the corridor then you came to the main staircase.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) no improvement required (b) until you come to

- (c) when you are come to (d) until you will come at

Q.432. His tone was neither of anger nor sorrow.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) or sorrow (b) no improvement required
(c) or of sorrow (d) nor of sorrow

Q.433. I reached at London only this morning.

SSC CGL Tier II (08/08/2022)

- (a) reach (b) reached (c) No Improvement (d) am reaching

Solutions :-

Sol.424.(b) Else

'Else' means otherwise. The given sentence states that - Keep the dog tied indoors; else(otherwise), it may bite some stranger. Hence, 'else' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.425.(d) Laden with

'Laden' means heavily loaded with something. The given sentence states that the apple tree was laden (heavily loaded) with fruits. Hence, 'Laden with' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.426.(d) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.427.(d) Which Gopal had caught

'Who' must be replaced with 'Which' as 'Which' is used for things and 'Who' is used for people. Also, we generally use (V₃) with had/has/have. Hence, 'Which Gopal had caught' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.428.(d) Only if you get

We use the preposition 'If' in conditional sentences. The first conditional sentences are used to express situations in which the outcome is likely to happen in the future and is always used in simple present tense. Hence, 'Only if you get' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.429.(b) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.430.(d) In serving

'Take pride in someone or something' is the correct phrase. Hence, 'in serving' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.431.(b) Until you come to

'Until' is used as a conjunction and Instead of a noun phrase, we use a subordinate clause after until which is in simple present tense. Hence, 'Until you come to' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.432.(d) Nor of sorrow

We will use the preposition 'of' with 'Nor' as the tone of the person is talked about. Hence, 'Nor of sorrow' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.433.(b) Reached

'Reach somewhere' is the correct phrase and 'Reach' will not have any preposition with it. Hence, 'I reached London only this morning' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC Selection Post (Phase - X)

Q.434. Reading has the capacity to make a man wise, but reading of only textbooks is like living in room of our same height.

Graduate Level 01/08/2022 (Shift - 4)

- (a) Reading shall make a man wise
 (b) Reading make a man wise
 (c) Reading makes a man wise
 (d) Reading should make a man wise

Q.435. A lot of people are seen gathering, discussing and negotiating in front of our stall in the town.

Graduate Level 01/08/2022 (Shift - 4)

- (a) bargaining (b) collecting (c) jostling (d) dealing

Q.436. The captain disdained the roaring impatience and mutinous disposition of his crews.

Graduate Level 02/08/2022 (Shift - 3)

- (a) Treated with scorn (b) Called in question
 (c) Gave due importance to (d) Release from captivity

Q.437. The walls of the temple caved out due to weak construction.

Graduate Level 02/08/2022 (Shift - 3)

- (a) apart (b) at (c) around (d) in

Q.438. The heading of the newspaper shout at the readers to stay inside their homes.

Graduate Level 03/08/2022 (Shift - 3)

- (a) had shouted at the reader (b) No improvement required
 (c) will shout at the reader (d) shouted at the readers

Q.439. Extreme sadness and pitiful cries of people filled the whole atmosphere.

Graduate Level 03/08/2022 (Shift - 3)

- (a) The effecting cries (b) The continuous cries
 (c) The heart rending cries (d) The loud cries

Q.440. Dheerubai, a source of inspiration to the present generation, started life very poor and then later in life became very rich.

Graduate Level 04/08/2022 (Shift - 2)

- (a) Felt the pinch (b) Got it off his chest
 (c) Dragged his feet (d) Went from rags to riches

Q.441. The report claimed that a consensus was growing against the absolute authority in the country.

Graduate Level 04/08/2022 (Shift - 2)

- (a) Systematically collected laws
 (b) Difference of opinion
 (c) Centre of attraction
 (d) Generally accepted agreement

Q.442. India went forward all odds and won the match against West Indies.

Graduate Level 04/08/2022 (Shift - 4)

- (a) against (b) at (c) among (d) in

Q.443. Last summer I went to my village, the place of my birth, to spend a short holiday.

Graduate Level 04/08/2022 (Shift - 4)

- (a) original village (b) native village
 (c) indigenous village (d) local village

Q.444. There are numerous anecdotes about famous personalities that exist in various parts of the world.

Graduate Level 04/08/2022 (Shift - 4)

- (a) Short accounts of real and interesting incidents
 (b) Stories that express ideas through symbols
 (c) Unconventional style of living
 (d) Statements accepted as true without proof

Q.445. Anyone reading these lines will thought that the writer is very sad.

Higher Secondary 01/08/2022 (Shift - 3)

- (a) will have think that the writer is
 (b) have thinking that the writer is
 (c) are think that the writer has
 (d) will think that the writer is

Q.446. He brought these sweets for you and I.

Higher Secondary 02/08/2022 (Shift - 2)

- (a) for I and you (b) for you and I both
 (c) for you and me (d) No substitution required

Q.447. The money arrived when I (little) expected it.

Higher Secondary 02/08/2022 (Shift - 2)

- (a) The money arrived when I expected it.
 (b) The money arrived when I least expected it.
 (c) The money arrived when I less expected it.
 (d) The money arrived when I little expected it.

Q.448. In the introductory session, the teacher asked me to what district I came from.

Higher Secondary 02/08/2022 (Shift - 2)

- (a) to which district (b) which district
 (c) No substitution required (d) what district

Q.449. I asked two people the way to Diana's house but no one of them knew it.

Higher Secondary 03/08/2022 (Shift - 4)

- (a) whether either of them knew it
 (b) if none of them knew it
 (c) that no one of them knew it
 (d) but neither of them knew it

Q.450. Select the correct superlative degree of comparison for the given sentence.

This is one of the beautiful places in the area.

Higher Secondary 03/08/2022 (Shift - 4)

- (a) This is one of the most beautiful places in the area.
 (b) This is one of the more beautiful places in the area.
 (c) This is one of the beautiful places in the area.
 (d) This is a beautiful place in the area.

Q.451. Select the correct superlative degree of comparison for the given sentence.

I told him my inner feelings.

Higher Secondary 04/08/2022 (Shift - 3)

- (a) I told him my feelings. (b) I told him my innermost feelings.
 (c) I told him my in feelings (d) I told him my more inner feelings.

Q.452. Rumour mongering is one of the bad habit.

Higher Secondary 04/08/2022 (Shift - 3)

- (a) one of the worse habit (b) No substitution required
 (c) ones of the worse habit (d) one of the bad habits

Q.453. Select the correct degree of comparison for the given sentence.

David looks (old) than he really is.

Higher Secondary 05/08/2022 (Shift - 2)

- (a) David looks old than he really is.
 (b) David looks older than he really is.
 (c) David looks elder than he really is.
 (d) David looks elder from he really is.

Q.454. The numbers applying for the course had dropped off very sharply during the pandemic.

Higher Secondary 05/08/2022 (Shift - 2)

- (a) have dropped off sharply (b) has dropped off sharply
(c) have dropped off very sharply (d) had dropped off sharply

Solutions :-

Sol.434.(c) Reading makes a man wise

'Simple present tense(Singular.Sub + V₁-s/es + obj)' will be used in the given sentence as it is used to describe a fact or universal truth. Hence, 'reading makes a man wise' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.435.(a) Bargaining

'Bargain' means to discuss and negotiate. Hence, 'Bargaining' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.436.(a) Treated with scorn

'Disdained' means to be Treated with scorn or unworthy of one's consideration. Hence, 'treated with scorn' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.437.(d) In

The phrase "Cave in" means to collapse; subside. Hence, 'cave in' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.438.(d) Shouted at the readers

We need to use simple past tense(V₂) to make the sentence grammatically correct. Hence, 'Shouted(V₂) at the readers' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.439.(c) The heart rending cries

'Heart Rending' means something that causes you to feel great sadness and pity. Hence, 'the heart rending cries' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.440.(d) Went from rags to riches- to start your life very poor and then later in life become very rich.

Sol.441.(d) Generally accepted agreement

In the Sentence 'Consensus' means generally accepted agreement. Hence, 'Generally accepted agreement' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.442.(a) against

'Forward' must be replaced with 'against' as the phrase 'go against' means to oppose or resist something. Hence, 'against' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.443.(b) Native village

'Native' means associated with the place of a person's birth. Hence, 'native village' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.444.(a) Anecdotes - Short accounts of real and interesting incidents.

Sol.445.(d) will think that the writer is

'Thought' must be replaced with 'think' as we generally use V₁ with the helping verb will. Hence, 'will think that the writer is' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.446.(c) For you and me

Replace 'I' with 'me' in the sentence. Because we never use subjective cases in objective places. Hence, 'he brought these sweets for you and me' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.447.(b)

The money arrived when I least expected it. (**Correct**)
The three degrees of comparison for less (less, lesser, least)

Sol.448.(b) Which district

In the given sentence 'which' used as a function word to introduce a relative clause that modifies a noun 'the introductory session'. Hence, which distinct is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.449.(d) but neither of them knew it

'No one' must be replaced with 'neither' as we generally use 'no one' to denote more than two subjects 'neither' to denote two subjects. Hence, 'but neither of them knew it' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.450.(a) This is one of the most beautiful places in the area.

The superlative degree of the adjective beautiful is 'most beautiful'. Hence, option (a) is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.451.(b) I told him my innermost feelings.

In the given sentence the correct superlative degree of comparison is 'Innermost feelings'. Hence, 'I told him my innermost feelings' is the most appropriate sentence.

Sol.452.(d) One of the bad habits.

According to the Subject Verb Agreement Rule "One of the + Plural Noun + Singular helping Verb" the most appropriate option 'One of the bad habits' can substitute the underlined segment in the given sentence.

Sol.453.(b) David looks older than he really is

The correct comparative degree of the adjective 'old' is 'older'. Hence, option (a) is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.454.(a) have dropped off sharply

We generally use 'present perfect tense(have + V₃) to represent an action that just happened in the recent past and still has its effect. Hence, 'have dropped off sharply' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC MTS 2021 Tier - 1

Q.455. The water at her place was cool and had a metallic taste.
SSC MTS 05/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) was cooling and have (b) No improvement required
(c) were cool and have (d) was coolest and has

Q.456. Many families are so poor to bear the cost of educating all their children.

SSC MTS 05/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) No improvement (b) too poor (c) to poor (d) such poor

Q.457. I don't know why he is such secretly.

SSC MTS 05/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) are so secretly (b) No improvement required
(c) is many secretive (d) is so secretive

Q.458. I knew very little Spanish when I came here, but I have been learning and can now make myself understood.

SSC MTS 05/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) when I come here, however (b) upon arriving here, since
(c) No improvement required (d) as soon as I came here, but

Q.459. His mouth left open as he realise the truth.

SSC MTS 06/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) fell open as he perceived (b) felt opened as he perceive
(c) was felt opened as he realise (d) No improvement required

Q.460. I noticed some strawberries grown in which of the gardens.

SSC MTS 06/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) growing in which of (b) grows upon one of
(c) No improvement required (d) growing in one of

Q.461. He stood up from their chair to signal the end of the meeting.

SSC MTS 06/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) up from his (b) upon of his
(c) No improvement (d) below in their

Q.462. Although the waters may have receded, the aftermath of one of the world's biggest natural disaster had only just begun.

SSC MTS 06/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) the aftermath of one of the world's biggest natural disaster
(b) No improvement required
(c) the aftermath of one of the worlds' biggest natural disasters has
(d) the aftermath of one of the worlds' biggest natural disasters

Q.463. Abraham also had one sister, of who not much has been recorded.

SSC MTS 06/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) of what (b) of whose (c) of whom (d) No substitution

Q.464. I am sorry of which my mother said.

SSC MTS 06/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) for what (b) for which (c) off that (d) No improvement

Q.465. He became the first Indian to be invited to perform at the advantageous Maple Theatre in Canada.

SSC MTS 07/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) prestigious (b) inauspicious
(c) heterogeneous (d) multifarious

Q.466. Shall you pass me that pasta bowl?

SSC MTS 07/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) Shall pass you (b) Can you pass
(c) Could passing you (d) No improvement

Q.467. It has been my great misfortune to follow a speech more notable for its volume than for any sense.

SSC MTS 07/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) following a speech most notable
(b) No improvement required
(c) to follow a speech much notable
(d) to have being following a speech more notable

Q.468. While the symptoms are troubling, they typically resolve within two weeks.

SSC MTS 07/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement (b) was troubling
(c) is troubling (d) are troubled

Q.469. My mother looked at Sana and me with her mouth slight openly.

SSC MTS 07/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) an openly slight (b) No improvement
(c) open slight (d) slightly open

Q.470. The scientists have so far focused on improve cropped yields.

SSC MTS 08/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) improving crop (b) improvement crop
(c) No improvement required (d) improve cropping

Q.471. While travelling, one comes across the larger number of people.

SSC MTS 08/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) the large number off (b) No improvement required
(c) an larger number of (d) a large number of

Q.472. Despite not getting approval from the leader, we decided to carry out the plan.

SSC MTS 08/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) carry over (b) carry away (c) carry off (d) No improvement

Q.473. In my experience, the press gallery are more concern to public affairs than private ones.

SSC MTS 08/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) is more concerned with (b) No improvement required
(c) is much more concerned of (d) are much concern for

Q.474. The probable side effects of this medication include burning and itching.

SSC MTS 11/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) including burning and itching
(b) can be including burning and itching
(c) includes burning and itching
(d) No improvement required

Q.475. Thank you all for coming so earlier at the morning.

SSC MTS 11/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) No improvement (b) early in the
(c) the early in (d) earliest on the

Q.476. It is a story about Mr. and Mrs. Ansari, who had look to rent an apartment in the city.

SSC MTS 11/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) is looking to (b) No substitution
(c) were looking for (d) were looking to

Q.477. I would agreed that these programs can be good for learning things that nobody else will teach you.

SSC MTS 11/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) I agree that these programs
(b) No improvement required
(c) I will have agreed that these programs
(d) I will have to agreed that these program

Q.478. As a young girl, Mary lived in France, where she have married the king of France, Francis II.

SSC MTS 11/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) she has married (b) No improvement required
(c) she married (d) she did married

Q.479. A better plan is to going and has a lavish dinner at a fine restaurant.

SSC MTS 12/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) is to go and have (b) No substitution required
(c) is to gone and have (d) was to going and have

Q.480. When a plastic comb is rubbed on dry hair, they acquired a static charge.

SSC MTS 12/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) it acquired a (b) it acquires a
(c) they acquire an (d) No improvement required

Q.481. Major hubs of the information technology industry is the Silicon Valley of Central California.

SSC MTS 12/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement required (b) A major hub of
(c) Major hub by (d) The majors hub of

Q.482. Why are you looking on my face like this?

SSC MTS 12/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) looked at my (b) No improvement required
(c) looking on mine (d) looking at my

Q.483. In India, processed foods becomes popular in the 20th century.

SSC MTS 13/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) became popular in (b) become popularity in
(c) No improvement required (d) become popular at

Q.484. One of the baby elephants broke off from the herd and lost its way.

SSC MTS 13/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement required (b) in (c) down (d) away

Q.485. (Neither of the leading political parties have had much) success in the southern region.

SSC MTS 13/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement required
(b) Neither of the leading political parties has had much
(c) Neither of the leading political party has had much
(d) Neither of the leading political parties have had any

Q.486. He pays me six dollars the month of this house.

SSC MTS 13/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement required (b) an month for these
(c) a month over this (d) a month for this

Q.487. She was stuck in his imagination for many a hour as a force to be reckoned with.

SSC MTS 13/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) his imagination for many hour as a force
(b) his imagination for many an hour as a force
(c) his imagination for many an hours as a force
(d) No improvement required

Q.488. The laws of nature are unbiased, ensuring that each person benefits from its bounties.

SSC MTS 13/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No substitution required (b) were unbiased
(c) is unbiased (d) was unbiased

Q.489. Just try and recall the poor people you saw on the streets, on local trains, and in slums on our way back.

SSC MTS 14/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) have been seen on the (b) seen on the
(c) have seeing on the (d) No substitution required

Q.490. An unidentified man on an bike dropped for the box outside the building.

SSC MTS 14/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) a bike dropped off (b) a bike dropping for
(c) a bike drop of (d) No improvement required

Q.491. She had no sooner taken a few steps forward that she suddenly recoiled.

SSC MTS 14/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) No sooner had she taken a few steps forward than
(b) She did no sooner taken a few steps forward than
(c) No improvement required
(d) She did no sooner took a few steps forward than

Q.492. Can all us sleep in the same room, Mother?

SSC MTS 14/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) May all we (b) Can we all
(c) Should us all (d) No improvement required

Q.493. Subhash had just returned from work in 9 p.m.

SSC MTS 14/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) work at (b) the work on
(c) working in (d) No improvement required

Q.494. The merchant distributes work among the weavers based on the orders received.

SSC MTS 14/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) for weavers (b) No improvement required
(c) towards the weavers (d) at the weavers

Q.495. He went to bed early to get up on time to attend his morning lecture.

SSC MTS 14/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) get up over time (b) No improvement required
(c) get up for time (d) get up at time

Q.496. Water and minerals presented to the soil are absorbed by the roots..

SSC MTS 15/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement required (b) presented at the soil
(c) present in the soil (d) present for the soil

Q.497. In the past, (he spent many an hours playing the harp across the) 5th Ave.

SSC MTS 15/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) he spent many an hour playing the harp across the
(b) he spent much hours playing the harp across the
(c) No improvement required
(d) he had spent many an hours playing the harp across the

Q.498. Her forty-fourth birthday had just passed, unnoticed by all but herself.

SSC MTS 18/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) had just passed, unnoticed by but all herself
(b) has just passed, unnoticed by all herself
(c) has just passed, unnoticed by but all herself
(d) No improvement required

Q.499. Next month, she was going to the institute to study for a master's degree.

SSC MTS 18/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) went to (b) has gone to
(c) is going to (d) No improvement required

Q.500. We have the responsibility of finding our daughter.

SSC MTS 18/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement required (b) of finding us
(c) to finding our (d) finding of our

Q.501. Please fill away this application form while you wait for your turn.

SSC MTS 18/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement required (b) on (c) by (d) out

Q.502. My son has been sleeping for twelve hours at a stretch.

SSC MTS 19/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) is been sleeping (b) were sleeping
(c) have been sleeping (d) No improvement required

Q.503. The main road was entirely blocked till the time the cranes move the damage vehicles.

SSC MTS 19/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) No substitution required (b) moved the damaged
(c) moving the damage (d) moves the damaged

Q.504. Drink a mixture of wormwood oil and olive oil to got rid of

worms.

SSC MTS 19/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement required (b) to rid off
(c) to getting rid by (d) to get rid of

Q.505. Both of mine child passed the examination successfully.

SSC MTS 19/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) my children passed (b) our children passes
(c) No improvement required (d) my child pass

Q.506. Bring me the finest dress from an finest shop.

SSC MTS 19/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) from the finest (b) of the finer
(c) No improvement required (d) through a finer

Q.507. Every other facility can only be enjoyed with the benefit of good health.

SSC MTS 19/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) being enjoying with (b) No improvement required
(c) been enjoyed with (d) enjoying for

Q.508. Caffeine is a diuretic that makes you urinate more often.

SSC MTS 20/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) No improvement required (b) more much often
(c) many often (d) oftenly more

Q.509. Many people believe that women make better nurses because they are patient and gentle.

SSC MTS 20/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) because she is (b) as they would
(c) because they were (d) No substitution required

Q.510. I has no doubts that there is a lesson which stands to be learnt from Alice's misfortune.

SSC MTS 20/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) have no doubt that there is a lesson
(b) have had no doubts that their is a lesson
(c) am having no doubts that there are a lesson
(d) No improvement required

Q.511. Viren examined careful all the possibilities of data theft.

SSC MTS 20/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) carefully examined (b) No improvement required
(c) examine careful (d) careful examined

Q.512. You are not supposed to touch these books.

SSC MTS 20/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) off touching these (b) No improvement required
(c) on touched that (d) to touch this

Q.513. The district woken up to a thick blanket of snow this morning as the winter entered its most bitter phase.

SSC MTS 20/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) wake up to a (b) No improvement required
(c) awaken up to an (d) woke up to a

Q.514. They left the car by the aside of the road and venture toward the forest.

SSC MTS 20/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) the side of the road and ventured into
(b) the alongside of the road and ventured to
(c) an aside of road and ventured to
(d) No improvement required

Q.515. His grandfather finds a tiny tiger cub in the forest and brought his home.

SSC MTS 20/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) brings it home (b) bringing home
(c) bring it home (d) No substitution required

Q.516. Rioting broke out after the government raised the fuel prices again.

SSC MTS 21/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) raising (b) raise (c) No substitution required (d) is raising

Q.517. As the tree came crashing down, the monkeys woke up from its sleep and ran from branch to branch.

SSC MTS 21/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) woke up from their sleep (b) No improvement required
(c) waken up in their sleep (d) wakes up from its sleep

Q.518. No other informations was conveyed to him.

SSC MTS 21/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No other's information (b) No improvement required
(c) No other information (d) None another information

Q.519. He indicated that a vigorous recovery programme was being carried out; 90,000 reminders had been issued and thousands of summons sent

SSC MTS 22/07/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) has been issued and thousands of summons sent
(b) No improvement required
(c) has been issued and thousands of summonses sent
(d) had been issued and thousands of summonses were sent

Q.520. This is on far a best ice cream I have ever had.

SSC MTS 22/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) by far the best (b) at farthest a good
(c) by far more better (d) No improvement required

Q.521. The viewing for the Mount Everest is clearer from here.

SSC MTS 25/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) view of an (b) view of
(c) No improvement required (d) viewing of a

Q.522. When it comes to love of sports, he takes off his father.

SSC MTS 25/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) takes from (b) takes by
(c) takes after (d) No improvement required

Q.523. Many state governments are facing a financial crunch.

SSC MTS 25/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) are facing an (b) is facing a
(c) will facing a (d) No improvement required

Q.524. He knows how bad I wanted a baby.

SSC MTS 25/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) how badly (b) what bad
(c) No improvement required (d) badly how

Q.525. The range of flavours is determined by where the plant species is grown and how it is processed.

SSC MTS 25/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) it was processing (b) it is processing
(c) No substitution required (d) it was processed

Q.526. The fashion industry is one of the largest contributors to global warming.

SSC MTS 26/07/2022 (Morning)

- (a) of the larger contributor (b) off the largely contributor
(c) of largest contributors (d) No improvement required

Q.527. The eggs are warm into a suitable temperature for the larvae to hatch from eggs.

SSC MTS 26/07/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement required (b) are warmed for
(c) are warmed to (d) is warmed at

Solutions :-

Sol.455.(b) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.456.(b) "Too....to" is a fixed conjunction pair that is used in a sentence giving a negative sense. Similarly, the given sentence gives a negative sense of not having enough money to provide education. Hence, **'too poor to'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.457.(d) is so secretive

The given sentence needs an adjective to tell a quality about the subject(he) and not an adverb(secretly). Hence, **'he is so secretive'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.458.(c) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.459.(a) fell open as he perceived

'Mouth fell open' is a phrase that means to get very surprised by something. Similarly, the given sentence states that he was very surprised after knowing the truth. Hence, **'fell open as he perceived'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.460.(d) growing in one of

"One of + Plural Subject" is grammatically the correct structure for the given sentence. However, **'gardens'** is the plural subject in the given sentence. Hence, **'growing in one of the gardens'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.461.(a) up from his

We generally use the pronoun **'their'** for a plural subject and **'his/her'** for a singular subject. Similarly, in the given sentence, the subject(He) is singular. Hence, **'up from his'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.462.(a) "One of + Plural Subject" is grammatically the correct structure for the given sentence. However, **'disasters'** is the plural subject in the given sentence. Hence, **'the aftermath of one of the world's biggest natural disasters'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.463.(c) 'Who' functions as a subject, while **'whom'** functions as an object. Similarly, the given sentence needs **'whom'** to function as an object. Hence, **'of whom'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.464.(a) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition **'of'** must be replaced with **'for'**. Hence, **'for what'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.465.(a) 'Prestigious' which means very much respected and admired will replace the word **'advantageous'** because the given sentence talks about performing at the highly respected Maple Theatre.

Sol.466.(b) 'Shall' is used when someone is making a polite request for work or help. But, in the given sentence, someone is asking for the pasta bowl not requesting it. Hence, **'Can you pass'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.467.(a) The given sentence needs a gerund(V-ing) not an infinitive(preposition to + V1) . Hence, **'following(V-ing) a speech**

most notable' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.468.(a) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.469.(d) The given sentence needs an adverb to modify the adjective(open) and not an adjective(slight). Hence, **'slightly open'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.470.(a) We generally use the V-ing form of a verb after a preposition('on' in the given sentence). Hence, **'improving(V-ing) crop'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.471.(d) The **'people'** mentioned in the given sentence are not specific and we generally use the indefinite article **'a'** before a non-specific noun. Hence, **'a large number of people'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.472.(d) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.473.(a) According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, **'Press Gallery'** is a singular subject that will take **'is'** as a singular verb. Hence, **'is more concerned with'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.474.(d) No improvement required

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.475.(b) We will not use the comparative form **'earlier'** because there is no comparison being done in the given sentence. Hence, **'early in the'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.476.(d) The latter part of the given sentence must be in the past continuous tense(were + V-ing). Hence, **'were looking(V-ing) to'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.477.(a) The given sentence is in the simple present tense so the verb must be used in the simple present form(V1). Hence, **'I agree(V1) that these programs'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.478.(c) The given sentence is in the simple past tense so the verb must be used in the simple past form(V2). Hence, **'she married(V2)'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.479.(a) is to go and have

We generally use the first form of the verb(V1) after the preposition **'to'**. Hence, **'is to go(V1) and have'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.480.(b) **'Plastic Comb'** is an uncountable noun & for an uncountable noun, we always use a singular pronoun and a singular verb. Hence, **'they'** must be replaced with a singular pronoun **'it'** & **'it acquires a'** becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.481.(b) According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, **'A major hub'** is a singular subject that will take **'is'** as a singular verb. Hence, **'A major hub of'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.482.(d) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition **'on'** must be replaced with **'at'** because we generally use the preposition **'at'** after some verbs like throwing, looking, aiming, etc. Hence, **'looking at my'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.483.(a) became popular in

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'processed foods' is a plural subject that will take 'became(V2)' as a plural verb in the past form(V2) as the sentence is in the past tense. Hence, 'became popular in' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.484.(d) 'Break/Broke away' is a phrase that means to escape from the control of a person, group, or practice.

Similarly, the given sentence states that one of the baby elephants escaped from the control of its group(herd). Hence, 'away' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.485.(b) According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", '**Neither of + Plural Subject + Singular verb**' is grammatically the correct structure. The given sentence has 'parties' as a plural subject and 'has' as a singular verb. Hence, '**Neither of the leading political parties has had much**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.486.(d) a month for this

The 'month' mentioned in the given sentence is not specific and we generally use the indefinite article 'a' before any non-specific noun. Hence, 'a month for this house' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.487.(b) his imagination for many an hour as a force.

We use the article 'a' before the words starting with a Consonant(B,D,F,N,etc.) for example, a dirty shirt, a neglected department, etc. However, the article 'an' is used before words starting with a Vowel(A,E,I,O,U) or a Vowel Sound for example, an educated person, an honest policy, etc. Hence, 'many an hour(starting with a vowel sound)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.488.(a) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct

Sol.489.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.490.(a) a bike dropped off

We always use the indefinite article 'a' before the words starting with a consonant (B,D,F,N,etc.) for example, a dirty shirt. However, in the given sentence, the preposition 'for' must be replaced with 'off'. Hence, 'a bike(starting with a consonant) dropped off' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.491.(a) 'No Sooner.....than' is a fixed conjunction pair. Hence, 'that' must be replaced with 'than' & '**No sooner had she taken a few steps forward than**' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.492.(b) 'We' is a subject pronoun and is used in subject position & 'Us' is an object pronoun and is used in object position. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'we' must be used as a subject pronoun. Moreover, the modal verb 'can' must be followed by a pronoun. Hence, '**Can we all**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.493.(a) We generally use the preposition 'at' before a particular time. Hence, the preposition 'in' must be replaced with 'at' & '**work at 9 p.m.**' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.494.(b) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.495.(b) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.496.(c) The given sentence is in the simple present tense so the verb must be used in the simple present form(V1). Hence, '**present(V1) in the soil**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.497.(a) "Many a/an + Singular Subject + Singular Verb" is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, '**he spent many an hour(Singular Subject) playing the harp across the**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.498.(d) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.499.(c) The given sentence is giving a sense of some future action so the verb must be used in the 'is + V-ing' form. Hence, '**is going to**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.500.(a) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.501.(d) 'Fill out' means to add information to complete an official form or document. The given sentence states that please fill out this application form while you wait for your turn. Hence, '**out**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.502.(d) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.503.(b) The given sentence is in the simple past tense so the verbs must be used in the simple past form(V2). Hence, '**moved(V₂) the damaged(V₂)**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.504.(d) We generally use the first form of the verb(V1) after the preposition 'to'. Hence, '**to get(V1) rid of**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.505.(a) "My" comes before a noun, whereas "Mine" comes after a noun. However, for two persons we use the noun 'children'. Hence, '**my children(noun) passed**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.506.(a) 'Superlative degree adjective' denotes the form of an adjective or adverb that expresses the highest or a very high degree of quality of a thing, person, etc. For example, best, worst, greatest, etc. However, we always place the definite article 'the' before any superlative adjective. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'finest' is the superlative degree adjective. Hence, '**from the finest**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.507.(b) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.508.(a) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.509.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.510.(a) We generally use a singular verb with a singular subject. But, 'I' is an exception. The pronoun 'I' is singular but always takes a plural verb in the present tense. For eg- I have a good boy Vishal who helps me. Similarly, in the given sentence, we will use a plural verb(have). Hence, 'I have no doubt that there is a lesson' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.511.(a) The given sentence needs an adverb to modify the verb(examined) and not an adjective(careful). Hence, '**carefully**'

examined' is the best appropriate. answer.

Sol.512.(b) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.513.(d) The given sentence is in the simple past tense so the verb must be used in the simple past form(V₂). Hence, 'woke(V₂) up to a' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.514.(a) 'Aside' is a directional adverb which describes motion or a change in position. But, there is no change in position in the given sentence. However, the given sentence is in the simple past tense so the verb must be used in the simple past form(V₂). Hence, 'aside' must be replaced with 'side' & 'the side of the road and ventured(V₂) into' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.515.(a) The given sentence is in the simple present tense so the verb must be used in the simple present form(V₁). However, we generally use the pronoun 'it' for an animal('tiger cub' in the given sentence). Hence, 'brought' must be replaced with 'brings' & 'brings(V₁) it home' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.516.(c) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.517.(a) We will use a plural pronoun for 'monkeys' which is a plural subject in the given sentence. Hence, 'its' must be replaced with the plural pronoun 'their' & 'woke up from their sleep' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.518.(c) We cannot make the plural form of some nouns like Cattle, Scenery, Furniture, Work, Information, Equipment, etc. just by adding 's' at the end because they are already in the plural form. For example, 'information' is correct but 'informations' is incorrect. Hence, 'No other information' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.519.(d) "Thousands of + Plural Subject + Plural Verb" is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, 'had been issued and thousands of summonses(Plural Subject) were(Plural Verb) sent' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.520.(a) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'on' must be replaced with 'by'. However, 'Superlative degree adjective' denotes the form of an adjective or adverb that expresses the highest or a very high degree of quality of a thing, person, etc. We always place the definite article 'the' before any superlative adjective('best' in the given sentence). Hence, 'by far the best' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.521.(b) The given sentence does not need the gerund(V-ing) form of the verb 'view'. Moreover, the preposition 'for' must be replaced with 'of'. Hence, 'view of' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.522.(c) 'Take after' is a phrase which means to resemble one's ancestors in appearance, character, behaviour. The given sentence states that he resembles his father when it comes to love of sports. Hence, 'takes after' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.523.(d) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.524.(a) The given sentence needs an adverb to modify the verb(knows) and not an adjective(bad). Hence, 'how badly I' is

the most appropriate answer.

Sol.525.(c) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.526.(d) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.527.(c) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'into' must be replaced with 'to'. Moreover, 'are + V₃(third form of the verb)' is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, 'are warned(V₃) to' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CHSL 2021 Tier - 1

Q.528. If we do nothing to curb this pollution, I guarantee we will face the wall in the future.

SSC CHSL 24/05/2022 (Morning)

- (a) face the wind (b) face the music
(c) face the dark (d) face the stick

Q.529. Do you mind me to being here while you are working?

SSC CHSL 24/05/2022 (Morning)

- (a) you can mind me to be (b) you minds me to be
(c) you mind me being (d) you will mind me to being

Q.530. One's family plays a very major role to continue the trends and age-old traditions.

SSC CHSL 24 /05/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) passive role in making the trends
(b) futile part in making trends
(c) significant role in enduring the trends
(d) docile part in enduring trends

Q.531. All his bones could be counted because his body was totally shrivelled and wrinkled with age.

SSC CHSL 25 /05/2022 (Morning)

- (a) wizened (b) shrunken (c) dried (d) bony

Q.532. My sincerity and patience drove me through all odds and problems of life

SSC CHSL 25/05/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) carried me (b) flew me (c) ran me (d) lifted me

Q.533. I was look forward to helping you complete the project.

SSC CHSL 25/05/2022 (Evening)

- (a) look forward helping (b) look forward to helping
(c) look forwarding to helps (d) look forwarding to helping

Q.534. The teacher said, "The sun raises in the east every day".

SSC CHSL 26/05/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) the sun will rise in the east (b) the sun rises in the east
(c) the sun rises at the east (d) No substitution required

Q.535. I was carried by her rapturous song.

SSC CHSL 26/05/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) carried off (b) carried away (c) carried of (d) carried to

Q.536. The Ukrainian soldiers passed in for several weeks.

SSC CHSL 26/05/2022 (Evening)

- (a) hanged to (b) get off (c) held out (d) hanged in

Q.537. I told Pooja that she could have use my car to get around while she is in my hometown.

SSC CHSL 26/05/2022 (Evening)

- (a) that she could have use my car to get around with

- (b) that she can use my car to get around
 (c) that she could have use my car to get away
 (d) that she can use my car to get away with

Q.538. Life is hard, unpredictable, but though manageable.
 SSC CHSL 27/05/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) still controllable (b) despite practicable
 (c) although bearable (d) though achievable

Q.539. Reema and Aasha were frolicking in the park
 SSC CHSL 27/05/2022 (Evening)
 (a) were enjoying in the garden
 (b) were participating in the garden
 (c) were playing in the garden
 (d) were performing in the garden

Q.540. The sweet and bitter memories of her past make her weak and sad.
 SSC CHSL 30/05/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) ought to make her pallid and unhappy
 (b) had to make her pale and unhappy
 (c) must make her pastel and unhappy
 (d) made her feeble and unhappy

Q.541. My mom told me to have cleaning up the kitchen before I go outside.
 SSC CHSL 30/05/2022 (Evening)
 (a) to have clean out (b) to clean up
 (c) to clean over (d) to clean out

Q.542. Nowadays, many doctors advise to live in the countryside.
 SSC CHSL 01/06/2022 (Morning)
 (a) to have live in the countryside (b) lived in the countryside
 (c) to lived in the countryside (d) living in the countryside

Q.543. It is a bad habit to talk in while someone is speaking.
 SSC CHSL 01/06/2022 (Morning)
 (a) cut in (b) intrude over (c) burst in (d) walk over

Q.544. It was apparent that the girl was heading into a serious disaster.
 SSC CHSL 02/06/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) heading along (b) heading for
 (c) heading down (d) heading out

Q.545. One must care as for family members as possible.
 SSC CHSL 02/06/2022 (Evening)
 (a) most for family members (b) as most for family members
 (c) more for family members (d) as much for family members

Q.546. The delegates talked of the matter for an hour but without any result.
 SSC CHSL 03/06/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) talked to (b) talked above (c) talked from (d) talked over

Q.547. Reena got embarrassed and started crying.
 SSC CHSL 03/06/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) frightened and started shouting
 (b) humiliated and started weeping
 (c) frustrated and started yelling
 (d) conscious and started admiring

Q.548. Some politicians turn up their face at the hard life of downtrodden people.
 SSC CHSL 03/06/2022 (Evening)
 (a) turn up their eyes (b) turn up their nose

- (c) turn up their mouth (d) turn up their ears

Q.549. When we reached the hill station, it was raining the heaviest.
 SSC CHSL 06/06/2022 (Morning)
 (a) heavily (b) more heavy (c) heavy (d) most heavily

Q.550. He was bereft of hope after the tragedy struck.
 SSC CHSL 06/06/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) Filled (b) Devoid (c) Roused (d) Strained

Q.551. The organization had set up for a Free Mandela Committee and launched a lively campaign with the slogan 'Free Mandela'.
 SSC CHSL 06/06/2022 (Evening)
 (a) had set up (b) had set to (c) had set over (d) had set upon

Q.552. The minor project put forward by the government is now moving around into its third year.
 SSC CHSL 07/06/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) is now moving into (b) is now moving along into
 (c) is now moving at (d) are now moving into

Q.553. I cannot sit up with this sort of insult in office.
 SSC CHSL 07/06/2022 (Evening)
 (a) go up with (b) put up with (c) get up with (d) do up with

Q.554. Don't provoke Harsha, otherwise, she will give you a slap.
 SSC CHSL 08/06/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) Do not vacillate Harsha (b) Do not exasperate Harsha
 (c) Do not hesitate Harsha (d) Do not equivocate Harsha

Q.555. Upon hearing the great achievements of the historic character, he was in a state of awed admiration and respect.
 SSC CHSL 09/06/2022 (Evening)
 (a) wonder (b) awed (c) wondering (d) wonderment

Q.556. She should run the fast to win the race.
 SSC CHSL 10/06/2022 (Morning)
 (a) the fastest (b) more fast (c) a fastest (d) the faster

Q.557. After wearing the complete sports gear, he looked lean, tough, and sinewy.
 SSC CHSL 10/06/2022 (Morning)
 (a) a toughie (b) wirey (c) wiry (d) dewy

Q.558. Though Mr. Swami ran in debt, he did not stop wasting money.
 SSC CHSL 10/06/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) ran along (b) ran into (c) ran to (d) ran over

Q.559. Shanti heard the children who were shouting outside.
 SSC CHSL 10/06/2022 (Afternoon)
 (a) who were screaming outdoors
 (b) who were playing outdoor
 (c) who were thrashing in the open air
 (d) who were flaying in the open air

Solutions :-

Sol.528.(b) 'Face the music' is an idiom that means to accept the unpleasant consequences of your actions. Similarly, the given sentence states that we have to accept the unpleasant consequences of pollution.

Sol.529.(c) The given sentence needs a gerund (V-ing) and not an infinitive (preposition to + V₁). Hence, 'you mind me

being(V-ing) is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.530.(c) 'Enduring' means continuing for a long time. However, the given sentence states that one's family plays an important role in continuing the age-old traditions that had lasted for a long time. Hence, **'significant role in enduring the trends'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.531.(a) Wizenod - shrivelled and wrinkled with age.

Shrunken - having become smaller or made smaller than before, and possibly less attractive

Dried - with all the liquid removed from it

Bony - so thin that you can see the shape of the bones

Sol.532.(a) 'Drove me' means to motivate, compel, or impel one to do something. Whereas, 'carry me' means to escort or accompany someone to a particular place or location. Similarly, the given sentence states that sincerity and patience accompanied the narrator through all odds and problems of life. Hence, **'carried me'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.533.(b) "Look forward + to + V-ing" is grammatically the correct structure for the given sentence. Hence, **'look forward to helping(V-ing)'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.534.(b) The word 'raise' means to elevate something to a higher level/position. However, the word 'rise' means to get up or go to a higher position from a lower position. Similarly, the given sentence states that the sun goes to a higher position from a lower position in the east every day. Hence, **'the sun rises in the east'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.535.(b) 'Carried away' means to be so excited that one is no longer in control of one's behavior as one gets emotionally charged. The given sentence states that the narrator got excited by her rapturous song. Hence, **'carried away'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.536.(c) 'Held out' means to continue in a situation that is dangerous or difficult. Similarly, the given sentence states that the Ukrainian soldiers continued to be in a difficult situation for several weeks. Hence, **'held out'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.537.(b) Either the structure **'have + used(V₃)'** is correct for the given sentence or the modal verb 'can' & the verb 'use' must be in the same present tense. Hence, **'that she can use my car to get around'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.538.(a) There is an adverb error in the given sentence. The adverb 'though' must be replaced with 'still'. Hence, **'still controllable'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.539.(c) The correct phrase is 'were playing in the garden' as 'frolicking' means behaving in a happy and playful manner whereas 'playing' means taking part in a game or a sport. The word 'playing' makes the sentence meaningful. Hence, **'were playing in the garden'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.540.(d) The words 'feeble' & 'unhappy' are contextually more correct in place of 'weak' & 'sad'. Moreover, we will use the past form of 'make'. Hence, **'made her feeble and unhappy'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.541.(b) The given sentence needs an infinitive(preposition 'to' + V₁) and not a continuous form verb (cleaning). Hence, **'to clean(V₁) up'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.542.(d) The given sentence needs a gerund(V-ing) and not

an infinitive(preposition 'to' + V₁). Hence, **'living(V-ing) in the countryside'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.543.(a) The phrasal verb 'cut in' means to interrupt someone while they are speaking. The given sentence states that it is a bad habit to cut in while someone is speaking. Hence, **'cut in'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.544.(b) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'into' must be replaced with 'for'. Hence, **'heading for'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.545.(d) The phrase 'as much as possible' means to a feasible extent. The given sentence states that one must care for family members to a feasible extent. Hence, **'as much for family members as possible'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.546.(d) talked over

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'of' must be replaced with 'over' because 'talk over' is the correct phrase that means to discuss something thoroughly. Hence, **'over'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.547.(b) The verbs 'embarrassed' & 'crying' must be replaced with 'humiliated' & 'weeping' because they are grammatically more suitable in the context of the sentence. Hence, **'humiliated and started weeping'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.548.(b) 'Turn up one's nose' is an idiom that means to refuse to take or accept something because it is not good enough. The given sentence states that some politicians refuse to take or accept the hard life of downtrodden people. Hence, **'turn up their nose'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.549.(a) heavily

The given sentence needs an adverb to modify the verb(raining) and not an adjective(heaviest). Hence, **'raining heavily'** is the most appropriate answer

Sol.550.(b) Devoid - not having a particular quality

Filled - to make something full or to become full

Bereft - completely lacking something

Roused - to make somebody wake up

Strained - worried because of having too much to deal with

Sol.551.(a) Set up is a phrasal verb. It means to build something or put something somewhere. So the word 'for' is incorrect. The sentence is in past tense so had will be used. Hence option 'a' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.552.(a) The word around and into has been used together incorrectly. Remove the word around.

The correct sentence will be- The minor project put forward by the government is now moving into its third year. So (a) is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.553.(b) Put up with - It is a phrasal verb which means to bear or tolerate something.

Sol.554.(b) Provoke means to stimulate or arouse some feelings esp anger. Exasperate means to irritate and frustrate (someone) intensely. So option b is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.555.(d) A state of awed admiration and respect - wonderment

Sol.556.(a) An adjective of superlative degree is to be used. So option a **"the fastest"** will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.557.(c) lean, tough, and sinewy - wiry
Sinewy is used (of a person or animal) lean and muscular.

Sol.558.(b) To 'ran into' means to experience a difficult situation or a problem. In the given question Mr Swami ran into a debt

Sol.559.(a) Outdoors means outside a building or shelter. So option a will be the most appropriate answer.

SSC CGL 2021 Tier - 1

Q.560. The student apologised the teacher for the delay in submitting the assignment.

SSC CGL 11/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No substitution required (b) is apologising the teacher
(c) apologised to the teacher (d) has apologised the teacher

Q.561. I have been wondering at taking skating as a hobby

SSC CGL 11/04/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) on taking to (b) about taking up
(c) to take up (d) No improvement required

Q.562. He's not so friendly like she is

SSC CGL 12/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) so friendly as (b) as friendly like
(c) so friendly that (d) No improvement required

Q.563. We might as well watch a film on TV as there's nothing much to do.

SSC CGL 12/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement required (b) may as such
(c) may as well as (d) might well

Q.564. The old lady needed love and care beyond money.

SSC CGL 13/04/2022 (Morning)

- (a) besides (b) No substitution required (c) beside (d) beneath

Q.565. I imagine you have learnt a valuable lesson from this experience, didn't you?

SSC CGL 13/04/2022 (Morning)

- (a) did you? (b) haven't you?
(c) have you? (d) No substitution required

Q.566. My father was always ordering about my sister.

SSC CGL 13/04/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) ordering on my sister (b) ordering my sister about
(c) No improvement required (d) giving order for my sister

Q.567. None of the boys was willing to admit that he was in the wrong.

SSC CGL 13/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No substitution required (b) willing to admitting
(c) ready to admitting (d) admit

Q.568. You are welcome to partake this light refreshment.

SSC CGL 13/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement required (b) to partake of
(c) for partaking (d) in partaken

Q.569. This TV channel has a larger viewership from another channel.

SSC CGL 18/04/2022 (Morning)

- (a) from the other channel (b) than any other channel
(c) No substitution required (d) from any other channel

Q.570. In spite of my niece's dog Casper is very mischievous, he is lovable.

SSC CGL 18/04/2022 (Morning)

- (a) Nevertheless my niece (b) No substitution required
(c) Although my niece's (d) However my nieces

Q.571. They each listened carefully to what each other said.

SSC CGL 18/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) each another (b) No improvement required
(c) the other (d) one another

Q.572. The dress may pleasantly be delivered to us at the earliest.

SSC CGL 19/04/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) may kindly
(c) might kindly (d) must pleasantly

Q.573. Since setting up, the charity has raised a million dollars.

SSC CGL 19/04/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) Since being set up (b) From setting up
(c) Since setting (d) No improvement required

Q.574. I can't make out my mind about taking a vacation in winter.

SSC CGL 19/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) make up (b) made out (c) No substitution required (d) Make on

Q.575. There are a bit nice shops in the town centre.

SSC CGL 20/04/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) a bit nicer (b) far more nicer
(c) No improvement required (d) far nicer

Q.576. Would you have been so kind as to close the window?

SSC CGL 20/04/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) Would you be
(c) Would you being (d) Will you been

Q.577. Often it makes one wonder at the sights you see.

SSC CGL 20/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) one sees (b) one see (c) you saw (d) No substitution required

Q.578. It is quite difficult to make on what this doctor writes.

SSC CGL 20/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) make out (b) make in (c) No substitution required (d) made on

Q.579. Whom was the person that you wanted me to contact there?

SSC CGL 21/04/2022 (Morning)

- (a) No substitution required (b) Who is the person
(c) Whom is the person (d) Whom were the persons

Q.580. We had to undergo a great many difficulties.

SSC CGL 21/04/2022 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement (b) a great many difficulty
(c) great many difficulties (d) much great difficulties

Q.581. I don't fancy to go out this evening.

SSC CGL 21/04/2022 (Evening)

- (a) to going outside (b) No improvement required
(c) to be going out (d) going out

Q.582. While the online class was going on, they had to keep their cameras on.

SSC CGL 18/04/2022 (afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) have kept their cameras on
(c) are keeping their camera on (d) had keep the camera on

Solutions :-

Sol.560.(c) The preposition 'to' is missing in the given sentence.

Hence, **'apologised to the teacher'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.561.(b) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'at' must be replaced with 'about' as we generally use the preposition 'about' with 'wonder'. Hence, **'about taking up'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.562.(a) 'As' is used for comparing people or things & 'like' is used for giving examples. However, in the given sentence, two persons are being compared on the basis of friendliness. Hence, **'so friendly as'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.563.(a) No improvement required.

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.564.(a) 'Besides' means in addition to or as well as somebody/something. The given sentence states that the old lady needed love and care as well as money. Hence, **'besides'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.565.(b) According to the "Question Tag rule", if the statement is positive, the question tag will be negative but in the contracted form('t) & Vice-versa. However, the sentence and the question tag must be in the same tense. Similarly, the given sentence is positive so the question tag will be negative(haven't). Hence, **'haven't you?'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.566.(b) The position of the preposition 'about' is incorrect in the given sentence it must be placed after the noun 'sister'. Hence, **'ordering my sister about'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.567.(a) No substitution required.

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.568.(b) The phrase 'partake of' means to experience something along with others or to have a portion. The given sentence states that you are welcome to have a portion of this light refreshment. Hence, **'to partake of'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.569.(b) We always use 'than' when we do a comparison between two things, people, etc. Similarly in the given sentence, the viewership of a TV channel is being compared with all the other channels. Hence, **'than any other channel'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.570.(c) The phrase 'In spite of' will be replaced with 'although' which means 'and yet'. However, the given sentence states that the narrator's niece's dog Casper is very mischievous, and yet he is lovable. Hence, **'Although my niece's'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.571.(c) We will remove 'each' to grammatically correct the given sentence. Hence, **'the other'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.572.(b) We will replace 'pleasantly' with 'kindly' to grammatically correct the given sentence. Hence, **'may kindly'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.573.(a) The initial part of the given sentence is incomplete as it requires a gerund(being). Hence, **'since being set up'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.574.(a) 'Make up one's mind' is a phrase that means to make

a decision. Similarly in the given sentence, the narrator is unable to decide about taking a vacation. Hence, **'make up'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.575.(d) We cannot use the article 'a' before shops(plural) & we cannot write 'more' with a comparative degree 'nicer'. Hence, **'far nicer'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.576.(b) We generally use the modal verb 'would' when we want to politely request someone for something. Similarly in the given sentence, someone is asking politely to close the window. Hence, **'Would you be'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.577.(a) 'One' means any person, but not any particular person. However, when we use 'one' in a sentence we always use 'one' as a pronoun not pronouns like you, him, he, etc. Moreover, 'one' is a singular subject so it will take 'sees' as a singular verb. Hence, **'one sees'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.578.(a) 'Make out' is a phrasal verb which means to see, hear or understand something with difficulty. The given sentence states that it is difficult to understand what this doctor writes. Hence, **'make out'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.579.(b) If the relative pronoun is followed by a 'verb', then the relative pronoun must be 'Who' and if it is followed by a 'noun or pronoun', then the relative pronoun must be 'Whom'. Similarly, in the given sentence, the relative pronoun is followed by a 'verb(was)'. Hence, **'Who is the person'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.580.(a) No improvement.

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.581.(d) The sentence will have a bare infinitive(without the preposition 'to'). Hence, **'going out'** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.582.(a) No substitution required.

The sentence is grammatically correct.

SSC CGL 2020 Tier - 2

Q.583. Do I need finish this work today itself?

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| (a) Must I to | (b) Need I |
| (c) No improvement required | (d) Do I must |

Q.584. The show flopped miserably **to the utter** disappointment of everybody.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| (a) by the utterly | (b) for the utter |
| (c) No improvement required | (d) at an utter |

Q.585. The news about the surge in Covid-19 cases **is broadcasted** every morning.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| (a) are broadcast | (b) is broadcast |
| (c) are broadcasted | (d) No improvement required |

Q.586. Is this the **same book like** our teacher recommended?

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| (a) No improvement required | (b) same book who |
| (c) similar book that | (d) same book as |

Q.587. Megha's habit of procrastination puts her colleagues **on lot of trouble.**

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- (a) to a lot of trouble (b) in lot of troubles
(c) into lot troubles (d) No improvement required

Q.588. It is the true fact that the second wave of Covid-19 that has gripped India is more deadly.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- (a) the correct fact (b) No improvement required
(c) a real fact (d) a fact

Q.589. He felt dejected but the feeling passed out in a minute.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- (a) No improvement required (b) passed off
(c) passed on (d) passed back

Q.590. The magistrate acquitted him of all charges and set him free.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- (a) atoned him from (b) No improvement required
(c) apprehended him in (d) accused him for

Q.591. These shoes are cheap as well durable.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- (a) more cheaper than durable (b) both cheap and durable
(c) No improvement required (d) neither cheaper nor durable

Q.592. He denied if he had caused the accident.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- (a) not to had (b) of having
(c) No improvement required (d) that he had

Q.593. Sal trees have been planted in relatively three-fourth of the forest area.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- (a) No improvement required (b) nearly three-fourths
(c) about three-fourth (d) around three-fourth

Q.594. The shopkeeper was obliged to dispense to the service of his salesman.

SSC CGL Tier II (29/01/2022)

- (a) with the services (b) by the services
(c) away the service (d) No improvement required

Q.595. Why did you take this toy along the child?

SSC CGL Tier II (03/02/2022)

- (a) at (b) No improvement required (c) by (d) from

Q.596. You must start your work without some farther delay.

SSC CGL Tier II (03/02/2022)

- (a) much far delay (b) any further delay
(c) any farther delay (d) No improvement required

Q.597. Often we ourselves are responsible for our ill health.

SSC CGL Tier II (03/02/2022)

- (a) themselves (b) yourself
(c) ourself (d) No improvement required

Q.598. It was too an interesting movie.

SSC CGL Tier II (03/02/2022)

- (a) so (b) such (c) enough (d) No improvement required

Q.599. I found my bag to lie where I had left it.

SSC CGL Tier II (03/02/2022)

- (a) No improvement required (b) to be lying
(c) lying (d) to lay

Q.600. How many sums had you solve so far?

SSC CGL Tier II (03/02/2022)

- (a) No improvement required (b) are you solving
(c) have you solved (d) do you solve

Q.601. The report that markets are open is not true.

SSC CGL Tier II (03/02/2022)

- (a) was open (b) have open
(c) No improvement required (d) has opened

Solutions :-

Sol.583.(b) Need I

"Modal + Subject + V₁(first form of the verb)" is the correct grammatical structure for the given interrogative sentence. Hence, 'Need(modal) I(subject)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.584.(c) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.585.(b) is broadcast

We can't make the past form of some verbs(forecast, cost, broadcast, etc) by simply adding 'ed' to them. It means the past form of these verbs remains the same as the present form like the past form of 'broadcast' is 'broadcast' and not broadcasted. However, we always use a singular verb after an uncountable noun(news). Hence, 'is broadcast' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.586.(d) same book as

We generally use 'like' for giving examples of something. However, the phrase 'same as' means someone or something that is exactly like another thing. Similarly, the given sentence talks about a book that is exactly the same book that the teacher recommended. Hence, 'same book as' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.587.(a) to a lot of trouble

The phrase 'put someone to trouble' means make somebody work extra and cause problems. Similarly in the given sentence, Megha's habit makes his colleagues do extra work and creates problems. Hence, 'to a lot of trouble' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.588.(d) a fact

The 'fact' mentioned in the given sentence is non-specific and we generally use the definite article 'a' before any non-specific or non-particular noun. Hence, 'a fact' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.589.(b) passed off

'Passed out' means to become unconscious for a short time & 'Passed off' means to evade or lightly dismiss an awkward remark. However, the given sentence states that the feeling of dejection was evaded or dismissed in a minute. Hence, 'passed off' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.590.(b) No improvement required

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.591.(b) both cheap and durable

The phrase 'as well as' is incomplete in the given sentence and we are discussing two qualities (low price & durability) of the shoes. Hence, 'both' which means 'the one as well as the other' will be used for the two qualities & 'both cheap and durable' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.592.(d) that he had

We generally use 'If' in a conditional sentence but the given

sentence is a general statement. However, we generally use 'that' to introduce the next clause in a general statement. Hence, we will replace 'if' with 'that' & 'that he had' becomes the most appropriate answer.

Sol.593.(b) nearly three-fourths

'Three-fourths + of + something' will be the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, 'nearly three-fourths' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.594.(a) with the services

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'to' must be replaced with 'with' because 'dispense' generally takes the preposition 'with'. Hence, 'with the services' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.595.(d) from

The preposition 'along' that means from one end to or towards the other end of something must be replaced with 'from'. However, 'From' also means showing that somebody/something is taken away, removed, or separated from somebody/something else. Similarly, the given sentence states that the toy is taken away from the child. Hence, 'from' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.596.(b) any further delay

'Farther' means to a greater distance and 'Further' means to a greater degree. However, the phrase 'without any further delay' means to immediately do something. Hence, 'any further delay' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.597.(d) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.598.(b) Such

'Too' is used in the sentences with a negative sense. But, the given sentence has a positive sense as the movie was interesting. However, 'such' is used for emphasizing the degree of something like such a nice play, such a bad boy, etc. Hence, we will replace 'too' with 'such' to grammatically correct the sentence.

Sol.599.(c) lying

Lying is derived from the word lie. It means to be in a specific state or, remain, or be kept in a specified state like the bag was kept in a specified position in the sentence. However, the given sentence will have bare infinitive means without the preposition 'to'. Hence, 'lying' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.600.(c) have you solved

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'Sums' is a plural subject that will take 'have' as a plural verb. However, "have + V₃(the third form of the verb)" is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. Hence, 'have you solved(V₃)' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.601.(c) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

SSC MTS 2020 Tier - 1

Q.602. During the winter months the bears go without food by nearly six to seven months.

SSC MTS 05/10/2021 (Morning)

- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| (a) No substitution required | (b) for quite |
| (c) from almost | (d) for almost |

Q.603. Once Birbal was forbidden for attending the king's free lunch.

SSC MTS 05/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| (a) from attending | (b) in attending |
| (c) No substitution required | (d) to be attending |

Q.604. We watched the workman to be removing the damaged tiles.

SSC MTS 05/10/2021 (Evening)

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| (a) to removing | (b) remove |
| (c) to remove | (d) No substitution required |

Q.605. The strong wind blow off all the candles.

SSC MTS 06/10/2021 (Morning)

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| (a) No substitution required | (b) blew out |
| (c) blow up | (d) blowing away |

Q.606. He got away from punishment as there was not enough evidence against him.

SSC MTS 06/10/2021 (Morning)

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| (a) was getting away from | (b) No substitution required |
| (c) gets away from | (d) got out with |

Q.607. It is much more difficult to judge oneself than to judge others.

SSC MTS 06/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| (a) more difficulty | (b) much difficult |
| (c) much more difficulty | (d) No substitution required |

Q.608. Very soon, the people find out as the snake was harmless and the boys began to tease it mercilessly.

SSC MTS 06/10/2021 (Evening)

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| (a) found out that | (b) finds out but |
| (c) No substitution required | (d) finding out so |

Q.609. I have online science classes for Wednesdays.

SSC MTS 07/10/2021 (Morning)

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| (a) on Wednesdays | (b) from Wednesdays |
| (c) in Wednesdays | (d) at Wednesdays |

Q.610. If the town had been built at a lower altitude, it will be a lot warmer.

SSC MTS 07/10/2021 (Morning)

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| (a) would be | (b) should be | (c) will have been | (d) would have been |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|

Q.611. People are slowly returning to their normal routine after opening up of the lockdown.

SSC MTS 07/10/2021 (Evening)

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| (a) No substitution required | (b) opening down |
| (c) closing up | (d) closing |

Q.612. I don't think we can talk to him at all. He wasn't listening.

SSC MTS 08/10/2021 (Morning)

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| (a) didn't listen | (b) doesn't listen |
| (c) hadn't listened | (d) will not listening |

Q.613. Our school has been issued instructions to restrict online classes to two hours towards the primary classes.

SSC MTS 08/10/2021 (Evening)

- | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------|---------|----------|
| (a) from | (b) No substitution required | (c) for | (d) into |
|----------|------------------------------|---------|----------|

Q.614. Ritu goes to Singapore for her holidays last December.

SSC MTS 08/10/2021 (Evening)

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| (a) was going to Singapore | (b) went to Singapore |
| (c) has gone to Singapore | (d) had gone to Singapore |

Q.615. Many industrialists are coming **onward** to help migrant workers find employment in their villages and cities.

SSC MTS 11/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) No substitution required (b) towards
(c) forward (d) backward

Q.616. **When** have you been waiting for me here?

SSC MTS 11/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) How long (b) How far (c) What time (d) How late

Q.617. Thousands of people **gathered between** the stadium to attend the rally.

SSC MTS 11/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) gathered on to (b) gathered over
(c) No substitution required (d) gathered at

Q.618. **Keep pets** can be very comforting for most people.

SSC MTS 11/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) Keeping pet (b) Keeps pet
(c) No substitution required (d) Keeping pets

Q.619. At first, we cruised in the local river **beside** trying anything more adventurous.

SSC MTS 11/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) already (b) before (c) No substitution required (d) earlier

Q.620. Cakes are Jaya's favourite snack, **even samosas is** Aparna's preferred choice.

SSC MTS 12/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) but samosas be (b) while samosas are
(c) No substitution required (d) either samosa are

Q.621. Priya **had strong** enough to fight all odds and succeed in meeting her goals in life.

SSC MTS 12/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) has stronger (b) No substitution required
(c) is strength (d) was strong

Q.622. There was enough evidence to **convict him of** selling adulterated food.

SSC MTS 12/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) convict him in (b) convict him into
(c) No substitution required (d) convict him by

Q.623. Don't park your car here, the police **should** tow it away.

SSC MTS 13/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) ought to (b) need to (c) might (d) No substitution required

Q.624. The government has ordered that all illegal structures **around** heritage buildings must be brought down.

SSC MTS 13/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) without (b) towards (c) into (d) No substitution required

Q.625. **Just when I** sit down, than the doorbell rang.

SSC MTS 14/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) No sooner did I (b) No substitution required
(c) Hardly when I (d) As soon as I did

Q.626. Astronomers consider the year 2020 to be eventful in the celestial world **until** the four eclipses.

SSC MTS 14/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) notwithstanding (b) because of
(c) even though (d) No substitution required

Q.627. There will be **little more** pupils in the class next year, but we have enough space.

SSC MTS 14/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) few more (b) a few more (c) a little more (d) much more

Q.628. The eldest prince was declared the **heir of a throne**.

SSC MTS 14/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) heir to the throne (b) No substitution required
(c) heir for a throne (d) heir at the throne

Q.629. We received all the health updates but were not sure **whether its accurateness**.

SSC MTS 14/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) about they are accurate (b) whether how they were accurate
(c) about their accuracy (d) No substitution required

Q.630. Life's many events **give shape** to a person's individuality.

SSC MTS 18/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) are given shapes
(c) had shaped with (d) give shaping to

Q.631. From all her birthday presents, Vanya liked the alphabetical mat the most.

SSC MTS 20/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) Except (b) Between (c) No substitution required (d) Amongst

Q.632. Children need **much** of guidance in how to use the internet wisely and efficiently.

SSC MTS 20/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) most (c) a lot (d) many

Q.633. I am trying my best to **give in** junk food.

SSC MTS 20/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) give out (b) No substitution required (c) give up (d) give back

Q.634. You should live **throughout** your means.

SSC MTS 20/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) between (c) within (d) among

Q.635. The workers **has called up** the strike.

SSC MTS 20/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) has called off (b) No substitution required
(c) have called up (d) have called off

Q.636. The accused **has been tortured** before he was brought to the court.

SSC MTS 20/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) was being tortured (b) has tortured
(c) had tortured (d) had been tortured

Q.637. The game of cricket is governed by strict laws **like** other sports where there are merely rules.

SSC MTS 20/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) unlike (b) such like (c) No substitution required (d) quite like

Q.638. The Sports Committee was asked to give an explanation for dropping the boy **into** the school team.

SSC MTS 22/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) from (b) in (c) No substitution required (d) away

Q.639. There were many options to **choose for** and I decided to study International Policy.

SSC MTS 22/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) choose from (b) No substitution required
(c) choose by (d) choose with

Q.640. The pilgrims **were fined them** one thousand rupees each for littering around the shrine.

SSC MTS 22/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) No substitution required (b) have fined them
(c) was fined with (d) were fined

Q.641. She had grown too thin which she looked like a scarecrow.

SSC MTS 26/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) very thin that (b) too thin or
(c) so thin that (d) No substitution required

Q.642. During the fight the wise man walked away without arguing.

SSC MTS 26/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) walk away (b) No substitution required
(c) walk over (d) walking about

Q.643. Girish was able to drive down from Bengaluru in ten hours as there was very little traffic on the highway.

SSC MTS 26/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) as there was very less (b) as there were very little
(c) as there was a very little (d) No substitution required

Q.644. While driving down, Girish having to apply for official permission to cross the two states.

SSC MTS 27/10/2021 (Morning)

- (a) have to apply (b) had to apply
(c) No substitution required (d) had applying

Q.645. My uncle and his family may come late last night, but I am not sure.

SSC MTS 27/10/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) would come (b) might have come
(c) should come (d) might come

Q.646. I cannot put with his rudeness any longer.

SSC MTS 27/10/2021 (Evening)

- (a) put up with (b) put up (c) put away (d) put up to

Q.647. My parents usually go for a walk before they go to bed.

SSC MTS 02/11/2021 (Morning)

- (a) usual went (b) No substitution required
(c) are usually going (d) were usually gone

Q.648. I've discussed all the options with you. There are no more options available for you.

SSC MTS 02/11/2021 (Morning)

- (a) not more (b) none more
(c) any more (d) No substitution required

Q.649. During his research, the forest officer was pleasantly surprised to find that the population of tigers had increased.

SSC MTS 02/11/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) is to increase (b) have increased
(c) No substitution required (d) has increase

Q.650. It's not our book; it must be theres.

SSC MTS 02/11/2021 (Evening)

- (a) theirs (b) their (c) their's (d) theres'

Solutions : -

Sol.602.(d) for almost

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'by' must be replaced with 'for'. Hence, 'for almost' is the most appropriate answer. When the total time is given for any activity then the preposition "for" is used.

Sol.603.(a) from attending

'Forbidden' generally takes the preposition 'from' with it. Hence, 'from attending' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.604.(b) remove

In the given sentence the verb will not be in continuous form (be removing) instead it should have verb in simple present form(remove). Therefore, 'remove' is most appropriate.

Sol.605.(b) blew out

'Blew out' is a phrasal verb that means to extinguish something with the breath or a gust of air. Similarly, the given sentence states that the strong wind extinguishes the candles. Hence, 'blew out' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.606.(b) No substitution required

No substitution required. The sentence is grammatically correct. "Get away from" is a phrasal verb. It means to avoid being caught by (someone). Eg-The students got away from the watchman by jumping the compound wall.

Sol.607.(d) No substitution required.

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.608.(a) found out that

The given sentence is in the past tense (usage of was and began in the sentence indicates past tense) so the verb must be used in its past form(found) and not in the simple present form(find). Hence, 'found out that' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.609.(a) on Wednesdays

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'for' must be replaced with 'on'. Hence, 'on Wednesdays' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.610.(d) would have been

"If + had been + V₃ would + have been" is the correct grammatical structure for the given sentence. It is a conditional sentence. Hence, 'would have been' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.611.(a) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.612.(b) doesn't listen

The last part of the given sentence must be in the simple present tense so the verb must be used in its present form(doesn't listen) and not in the continuous form(listening). Hence, 'doesn't listen' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.613.(c) for

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'towards' must be replaced with 'for'. Hence, 'for the primary classes' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.614.(b) went to Singapore

The given sentence is in the past tense so the verb must be used in the past form(went) and not in the present form(goes). Hence, 'went to Singapore' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.615.(c) forward

There is an adverb error in the given sentence. The adverb 'onward' must be replaced with 'forward'. Hence, 'forward' is the most appropriate answer.

Coming forward is a phrasal verb. If someone comes forward, they offer to do something or to give some information in response to a request for help.

Sol.616.(a) How long

Whenever we ask about the time involved in an activity we use the phrase 'how long' and not 'when'. Hence, 'How long' is the

most appropriate answer.

Sol.617.(d) gathered at

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'between' must be replaced with 'at'. At is used for a specific place. Hence, 'gathered at' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.618.(d) Keeping pets

The subject of the given sentence must be 'keeping' and not 'keep'. Hence, 'Keeping pets' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.619.(b) before

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'beside' must be replaced with 'before'. Hence, 'before' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.620.(b) while samosas are

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'samosas' is a plural subject that will take 'are' as a plural verb. Hence, 'while samosas are' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.621.(d) was strong

The given sentence is in the past tense (V_2) so it must have a verb in the past form (was) and not in the past perfect tense (had + V_3). Hence, 'was strong' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.622.(c) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.623.(c) might

'May or Might' shows us the possibility of something. Similarly, the possibility of towing the car by the police is discussed in the given sentence. Hence, 'might' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.624.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.625.(a) No sooner did I

'No sooner-than' is the fixed conjunction pair for the given inverted sentence. Hence, 'No sooner did I' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.626.(b) because of

There is a conjunction error in the given sentence. The conjunction 'until' must be replaced with 'because' that gives the reason for something. Hence, "because of" is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.627.(b) a few more

'Little' means not that much worth considering and 'a few' means a small quantity but worth considering. Similarly, the given sentence talks about some more pupils who are worth considering. Hence, 'a few more' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.628.(a) heir to the throne

'Heir' is the person with the legal right to receive inherit money, property, or a title when the owner dies. However, 'Heir' generally takes the preposition 'to' with it. Hence, 'heir to the throne' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.629.(c) about their accuracy

In the given sentence, 'Health updates' is a plural subject that will take 'their' as a plural pronoun. Hence, 'about their accuracy' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.630.(a) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.631.(d) Amongst

'Among/Amongst' is used for multiple things like multiple gifts which are mentioned in the given sentence. Hence, 'amongst' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.632.(c) a lot

We will replace 'much' with the phrase 'a lot of' to grammatically correct the given sentence.

Sol.633.(c) give up

'Give up' means to stop trying to do something. The given sentence states that the narrator is trying to stop the usage of junk food. Hence, 'give up' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.634.(c) within

There is a very famous saying 'one should live within one's means'. Hence, 'within' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.635.(d) have called off

According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", a singular subject always takes a singular verb and a plural subject always takes a plural verb. In the given sentence, 'Workers' is a plural subject that will take 'have' as a plural verb. Hence, 'have called off' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.636.(d) had been tortured

The given sentence is in the past tense so the verb must be used in its past form (had) and not in the present form (has). Hence, 'had been tortured' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.637.(a) unlike

'Unlike' means in contrast to or different from. The given sentence states that Cricket is different from other sports because it is governed by strict rules. Hence, 'unlike' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.638.(a) from

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'into' must be replaced with 'from'. Hence, 'from' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.639.(a) choose from

There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'for' must be replaced with 'from' because 'choose' generally takes the preposition 'from'. Hence, 'choose from' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.640.(d) were fined

There is an error of pronoun in the given sentence. The pronoun 'them' must be removed because there is no need of using a pronoun in the sentence.

Sol.641.(c) so thin that

'So-that' is a fixed phrase that is used to introduce a clause of purpose. Hence, 'so thin that' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.642.(b) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.643.(d) No substitution required.

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.644.(b) had to apply

The second part of the given sentence must be in the past tense so the verb must be used in its past form (had) and not in the

continuous form(having). Hence, 'had to apply' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.645.(b) might have come

The given sentence is in the past tense(last night) so the verb must be used in its past form(might) and not in the present form(may). Hence, 'might have come' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.646.(a) put up with

'Put up with' is a phrasal verb that means tolerate or endure something. The given sentence states that the narrator cannot tolerate someone's rudeness any longer. Hence, 'put up with' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.647.(b) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.648.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.649.(c) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.650.(a) theirs

'Theirs' is a possessive case of the plural pronoun 'they' which is used as an attributive adjective like their rights, their houses, etc. However, we add 's' in it when we use it at the end of a sentence. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'theirs' will be used for books.

SSC CGL 2020 Tier - 1

Q.651. Fierce competition against restaurants has driven up the prices.

SSC CGL 13/08/2021 (Afternoon)

(a) along (b) No improvement required (c) through (d) among

Q.652. Much of the truth about the mysterious death of her pet was not revealed.

SSC CGL 16/08/2021 (Afternoon)

(a) were not revealed (b) have not revealed
(c) were not being revealed (d) No substitution

Q.653. Hears to the news tonight at 9 p.m., as there will be an important announcement about the budget.

SSC CGL 17/08/2021 (Morning)

(a) No substitution required (b) Listened to
(c) Hear to (d) Listen to

Q.654. Preparing children for uncertainties keeps them in readiness to face challenges.

SSC CGL 17/08/2021 (Afternoon)

(a) keeps them for readiness (b) keep them ready
(c) No improvement required (d) keep them to be ready

Q.655. With magnifying glass, we can observe how minute insects like ants behave.

SSC CGL 18/08/2021 (Afternoon)

(a) With a magnifying glass (b) By a magnifying glass
(c) No substitution (d) Using magnifying glass

Q.656. After the old building was pulled out, the building contractor surveyed the progress of the work.

SSC CGL 20/08/2021 (Morning)

(a) was pulled down (b) No substitution
(c) was pulled up (d) was pulled over

Q.657. Many artisans were almost without any work during the pandemic.

SSC CGL 23/08/2021 (Evening)

(a) No substitution (b) any without almost
(c) without any almost (d) almost any without

Q.658. Sameer gave very less information to Muneer about the progress of the work.

SSC CGL 23/08/2021 (Evening)

(a) gave very little information (b) No substitution
(c) gave very less informations (d) give very less information

Q.659. Japan has made important and original contributions inside some fields like photography and electronics.

SSC CGL 24/08/2021 (Morning)

(a) No substitution required (b) on some field like
(c) for some field like (d) in some fields like

Q.660. A need of an hour is to provide employment to the youth of the country.

SSC CGL 24/08/2021 (Morning)

(a) The need of an (b) The need in an
(c) No improvement required (d) The need of the

Q.661. Bats huddle together to get warm of each other's body.

SSC CGL 24/08/2021 (Afternoon)

(a) warming from (b) warm off
(c) No improvement required (d) warmth from

Q.662. The prisoners are kept at constant surveillance.

SSC CGL 24/08/2021 (Evening)

(a) kept by (b) kept under (c) kept with (d) No improvement

Solutions :-

Sol.651.(d) Among means referring to a particular group of people or things. Similarly, the given sentence refers to different restaurants. However, 'among' is also used for two or more people. Hence, 'among' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.652.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.653.(d) We generally use 'hear' for such sounds that involuntarily come to our ears. However 'listen' is used when we pay attention to sounds that are going on somewhere. Similarly, in the given sentence, someone is saying to pay attention to the news at 9 pm today. We use 'listen to' where we pay attention to the listener. Hence, 'listen to' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.654.(c) No improvement required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.655.(a) The article 'The' is used to refer to specific or particular nouns & Article 'a' is used to modify non-specific nouns. For example, If I say Let's buy the book. I mean a specific book but if I say Let's buy a book, I mean any book rather than a specific book. Similarly, in the given sentence, the magnifying glass is not specified so it can be any glass. Hence, 'with a magnifying glass' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.656.(a) The phrase 'pull down' means demolish a building. Similarly, the given sentence also talks about an old building that was demolished. Hence, 'was pulled down' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.657.(a) No substitution.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.658.(a) We use both 'Little' & 'Less' for uncountable singular nouns like work, information, news, etc. However, 'less' is generally used when we do a comparison. But, in the given sentence we are not doing any comparison so 'less' will be replaced with 'little'. Hence, '**gave very little information**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.659.(d) There is a prepositional error in the given sentence. The preposition 'inside' must be replaced with 'in'. Hence, '**in some fields like**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.660.(d) 'The need of the hour is' is the correct phrase for the given sentence. Hence, '**the need of the**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.661.(d) Warmth is a moderate degree of heat or the sensation of being warm. The given sentence states that bats huddle together for the sensation of warmth from each other. Hence, '**warmth from**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.662.(b) 'Someone is kept under surveillance' is grammatically the correct structure. Hence, '**kept under**' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CHSL 2020 Tier - 1

Q.663. My hands were eager **for tore up** that awful letter.
SSC CHSL 12/04/2021 (Afternoon)

- (a) of tearing up (b) No substitution
(c) to tear up (d) for tearing upon

Q.664. Who **is responsible** for the disorderly state of this room?
SSC CHSL 13/04/2021 (Evening)

- (a) are responsible to (b) is responsible of
(c) are responsible in making (d) No substitution required

Q.665. It is the responsibility of all of us to invest time and effort in verifying information and **not follow victim** to fake news.
SSC CHSL 15/04/2021 (afternoon)

- (a) not following victim (b) not fall victim
(c) not falls victim (d) No improvement

Q.666. The king's palace was **heavily guarded** during the riots.
SSC CHSL 15/04/2021 (Evening)

- (a) heavy guard (b) heavily guard
(c) guarding heavily (d) No substitution

Q.667. It is wise to insure one's home **on** fire.

SSC CHSL 16/04/2021 (Morning)

- (a) No improvement (b) in (c) by (d) against

Q.668. Wasim agreed to share his notes with Arif **on conditions that he are return** them in a day.

SSC CHSL 16/04/2021 (afternoon)

- (a) on condition that he will be return
(b) No substitution required
(c) on his condition that he is returning
(d) on the condition that he would return

Q.669. Fermented vegetables can be stored for about a year **without going bad**.

SSC CHSL 19/04/2021 (Morning)

- (a) without going worst (b) with going bad
(c) No substitution required (d) to go bad

Q.670. My daughter could not find the words to say why she **has been crying** on a day when she should have been happy.

SSC CHSL 19/04/2021 (Evening)

- (a) can be crying (b) is been crying
(c) No substitution (d) was crying

Q.671. The green shirt is too **lose for me** to wear.

SSC CHSL 19/04/2021 (Evening)

- (a) lost for me (b) loose for me
(c) No substitution required (d) loss for me

Q.672. What a **palace** home!

SSC CHSL 04/08/2021 (Morning)

- (a) pushy (b) palatial (c) palatable (d) No improvement

Q.673. We were quite impressed with the enthusiasm **that she work for**.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2021 (afternoon)

- (a) that she is working on (b) that she worked with
(c) which she works for (d) No substitution

Q.674. I **practised for** the debate; that's why I am late.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2021 (afternoon)

- (a) No substitution required (b) am practising for
(c) was practising for (d) have practised for

Q.675. **The child is crying** because she can't find her mother.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2021 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement (b) A child is crying
(c) The child has cried (d) The child were crying

Q.676. The roof **is being held up over** two stone pillars.

SSC CHSL 04/08/2021 (Evening)

- (a) is hold up on (b) No substitution required
(c) was held above (d) is held up by

Q.677. Small desert animals burrow underground **across the days** and come out only at night.

SSC CHSL 06/08/2021 (Morning)

- (a) within the days (b) during the day
(c) No substitution (d) between days

Q.678. The workers' union has threatened **for going to** an indefinite strike.

SSC CHSL 06/08/2021 (Evening)

- (a) to be going for (b) No substitution
(c) for going to (d) to go on

Q.679. A heavy fine **will be inflicted with** them if they do not pay the taxes in time.

SSC CHSL 09/08/2021 (afternoon)

- (a) will be inflicted for them (b) will be inflicted of them
(c) No substitution required (d) will be inflicted on them

Q.680. **Regard of whether** the students were ready or not the teacher announced the dates of the test. .

SSC CHSL 11/08/2021 (Morning)

- (a) Regarding whether (b) Regardless of whatsoever
(c) No substitution required (d) Regardless of whether

Q.681. **Most of us** hesitate to accept our mistakes.

SSC CHSL 11/08/2021 (Morning)

- (a) No substitution required (b) More of us
(c) Much of us (d) Lots many of us

Q.682. Despite living in the same neighbourhood, we **only** did not greet each other.

SSC CHSL 12/08/2021 (afternoon)

(a) still (b) mainly (c) even (d) No improvement

Solutions :-**Sol.663.(c) to tear up**

TEAR UP (phrasal verb): destroy something by pulling it into pieces; damage or destroy something by attacking it. We can either write "to + V₁" or "for + V-ing" in a sentence. Both are grammatically correct.

Sol.664.(d) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.665.(b) 'Fall victim to' is a phrase that means to be attacked or affected by something. The given sentence states that it is the responsibility of all of us to not get affected by fake news. Hence, '**not fall victim**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.666.(d) No substitution is required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.667.(d) We generally 'insure' our life & our belongings against some mishappenings like an accident, death, etc. Similarly, the given sentence states that it is wise to insure one's home against fire. Hence, '**against**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.668.(d) The given sentence is in the past tense (Wasim agreed) so the verb must be used in the past form (would) and not in the base form (are). Hence, '**on the condition that he would return**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.669.(c) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.670.(d) The given sentence is in the past tense (could not find) so the verb must be used in its simple past form (was) and not in the present perfect continuous form (has been crying). Hence, 'has been crying' will be replaced by 'was crying' to make the given sentence grammatically correct.

Sol.671.(b) Lose means to become unable to find something, for example I have lost my bag. However, 'loose' means something not firmly fixed or not fitting closely, not tight like the green shirt in the given sentence. Hence, 'lose for me' will be replaced with 'lose for me' to contextually correct the sentence.

Sol.672.(b)

Let's look into the meaning of the given words in the options-

Palatial - (used about a room or building) like a palace; extremely large and spacious.

Pushy - trying hard to get what you want, in a way that seems rude.

Palatable - (used about food or drink) with an agreeable or pleasant taste.

Here, 'palatial' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.673.(b) that she worked with.

The given sentence is in the Past Tense. so 'worked with' will be used in place of 'work with'.

Sol.674.(c) was practising for.

The incident i.e reason for the delay was in continuous tense in the past. Hence, 'was + V₁ + ing' is the correct structure. The sentence is talking about the reason for the delay which belongs to the past event so 'was practicing for' will be used.

Sol.675.(a) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.676.(d) 'Is held up by' should be used in place of 'is being held up over'. The use of 'being' is incorrect as it is used in present or past continuous tense. 'Being' is used in the passive sense and it is incorrect as per the context of the given sentence. The roof is held up by two stone pillars. Hence, option (d) is the correct answer.

Sol.677.(b) during the day

'Across the days' should be replaced with 'during the day'. So the correct sentence will be "Small desert animals burrow underground during the day and come out only at night".

Sol.678.(d) Threaten means to warn that you may hurt, kill or punish somebody if he/she does not do what you want. Similarly, the given sentence states that the workers union has threatened to go on an indefinite strike. However, threaten will take the preposition 'to' with it. Hence, 'for going to' will be replaced by '**to go on**' to grammatically correct the sentence.

Sol.679.(d) Inflict means to force somebody to have something unpleasant or something that he/she does not want. However, Inflict takes the preposition 'on' with it. Hence, '**will be inflicted on them**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.680.(d) Replace 'Regard of whether' with 'Regardless of whether' to make the sentence grammatically correct because the teacher was regardless of the students whether they were ready or not. Regardless is a formal word, and it is generally used in formal situation.

Sol.681.(a) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.682.(a) Still is used to say an action or situation continues to the present because it has not finished. It often refers to something happening for longer than expected. The given sentence states that in spite of being neighbors we do not greet each other. Hence, 'still' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CPO 2019 Tier - 2

Q.683. He lost his heart because he could not cope with the difficult situation.

SSC CPO Tier II (26/07/2021)

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| (a) No substitution | (b) loss the heart |
| (c) lost heart | (d) lose his heart |

Q.684. He replied mine letter after a month.

SSC CPO Tier II (26/07/2021)

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| (a) replied to mine letter | (b) No substitution |
| (c) reply my letter | (d) replied to my letter |

Q.685. His fine voice has never heard in this hall again.

SSC CPO Tier II (26/07/2021)

- | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| (a) No substitution | (b) never be heard |
| (c) will never be heard | (d) will never hear |

Q.686. I am much taller than I was a year ago.

SSC CPO Tier II (26/07/2021)

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| (a) that I were a year ago | (b) as I was the year before |
| (c) No substitution | (d) than a year before |

Q.687. He went to foreign for higher education.

SSC CPO Tier II (26/07/2021)

- (a) went to abroad (b) has gone to foreign
(c) No substitution (d) went abroad

Q.688. It is time for the children to go to bed.

SSC CPO Tier II (26/07/2021)

- (a) to being in bed (b) should be in bed
(c) No substitution (d) for going in bed

Q.689. What kind of the book do you want?

SSC CPO Tier II (26/07/2021)

- (a) kinds of a book (b) No substitution
(c) kind of the books (d) kind of book

Q.690. The porter denied to take the money.

SSC CPO Tier II (26/07/2021)

- (a) denied taking (b) denied from taking
(c) denied for taking (d) No substitution

Solutions :-

Sol.683.(c) 'Lost heart' is an idiom that means to begin to feel that one cannot do something that one has been trying to do. Similarly, in the given sentence, he could not cope with the difficult situation so he lost heart. Hence, 'lost heart' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.684.(d) We use 'my' before a noun and 'mine' after a noun. Similarly, in the given sentence, 'letter' is a noun so we will use 'my' before it. Hence, 'replied to my letter' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.685.(c) We generally use 'again' in a sentence to indicate that something happens a second time so obviously, it will happen in the future and for it, we will use a verb of the future tense(will). Hence, 'will never be heard' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.686.(c) No Substitution.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.687.(d) 'Abroad' means in/to a foreign country & we generally use abroad as an adverb in phrases like go/went abroad. So, the phrase 'went to foreign' is contextually incorrect. Similarly, the given sentence states that he went abroad for higher education. Hence, 'went abroad' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.688.(d) No substitution.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.689.(d) The article 'the' is used to refer to specific or particular nouns. However, in the given sentence, 'book' is not particularly specified so it can be any book. So, we will remove the article 'the' before 'book'. Hence, 'kind of book' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.690.(a) 'Deny' is always followed by a gerund(V-ing) and never by an infinitive(with the preposition 'to') for example he denied seeing me, he denied giving me, etc. Similarly, the given sentence states that Porter denied taking the money. Hence, 'denied taking' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CPO 2020 Tier - 1

Q.691. Because she didn't love him, she had to marry him.

SSC CPO 23/11/2020 (Morning)

- (a) No substitution required (b) Although (c) Since (d) Despite

Q.692. When challenged, the man had no answer for his actions.

SSC CPO 23/11/2020 (Evening)

- (a) When to be challenged (b) When in challenge
(c) No substitution required (d) While challenges

Q.693. She walked among me without greeting me.

SSC CPO 23/11/2020 (Evening)

- (a) over me (b) about me
(c) past me (d) No substitution required

Q.694. Every year the family goes for a pilgrim to the temple at Tirupati.

SSC CPO 24/11/2020 (Morning)

- (a) at the pilgrim (b) from the pilgrimage
(c) No substitution required (d) on a pilgrimage

Q.695. The mare hurt its hooves when running to the forest.

SSC CPO 24/11/2020 (Morning)

- (a) with running across (b) when running into
(c) No substitution required (d) while running through

Q.696. A large swarm of dogs was blocking the way.

SSC CPO 24/11/2020 (Morning)

- (a) pack of (b) herd of
(c) No substitution required (d) school of

Q.697. The train was delayed in order to an accident.

SSC CPO 24/11/2020 (Evening)

- (a) because (b) No substitution required
(c) since (d) owing to

Q.698. The large mansion was over his reaching.

SSC CPO 24/11/2020 (Evening)

- (a) above his reaching (b) away from reaching
(c) beyond his reach (d) No substitution required

Q.699. Suman performed at the festival well yesterday.

SSC CPO 25/11/2020 (Evening)

- (a) at the festival yesterday well (b) No substitution required
(c) well at the festival yesterday (d) yesterday at the festival well

Q.700. The exam was not so easy that we had expected.

SSC CPO 25/11/2020 (Evening)

- (a) as easy as (b) as easy so
(c) such easy as (d) No substitution required

Solutions :-

Sol.691.(b) Although as a conjunction means 'and yet, but'. According to this sentence, she didn't love him ,and yet she had to marry him. Hence, 'although' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.692.(c) No substitution required.

The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.693.(c) To 'walk past' means to overcome or overlook something that has happened. For example, you were walking along a street and you saw a man playing flute ahead of you. If you carried on walking, so that you passed him without noticing him and he was now behind you. It means you have walked past him. Similarly in this sentence, she walked past the narrator without greeting him. Hence, 'past me' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.694.(d) Whether we 'go to somewhere'(go to market) or we

'go on a trip/tour'. In this question, the family goes on a tour(pilgrimage). Hence, '**on a pilgrimage**' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.695.(d) While means 'during this time'. It is used to show the duration for an activity. However, the given question states that the mare hurt its hooves during running. Hence, '**while running through**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.696.(a) pack of.

Swarm - A large group of insects, especially bees.

Pack- Group of specific canines like wolves and dogs.

Hence, 'A pack of dogs' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.697.(d) The phrase 'In order to' means "so that" and the phrase 'Owing to' means 'because of'. For example, The match was cancelled owing to(because) bad weather. Similarly in the given question, the train was delayed because of an accident. Hence, '**owing to**' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.698.(c) beyond his reach.

The phrase 'Beyond someone's reach' is used to show that something is not close enough to be touched or picked up by someone and not within someone's power to do or achieve. Similarly, for the given question, 'the mansion was beyond his reach' will be the most appropriate answer because it means that it is not possible for him to buy that expensive mansion.

Sol.699.(c) well at the festival yesterday

According to the "**MPT rule**", the standard word order for adverbs from starting to end is as follows: Adverb of Manner(How), Adverb of Place(Where), Adverb of Time(When). Similarly in this given sentence, She performed well(Manner) at the festival(Place) yesterday(Time) will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.700.(a) as easy as.

'So____that' is a conjunction which is used to show the purpose, but when we compare things, we use the structure 'as____as'. Hence, 'the exam was not as easy as we had expected' is the most appropriate answer.

SSC CGL 2019 Tier - 2

Q.701. He couldn't believe it at first, **so the most** he thought about it, the more he decided it must be true.

SSC CGL Tier II (15/11/2020)

- (a) but the more (b) No substitution required
(c) but a most (d) although the more

Q.702. I couldn't sleep **in case of** being very tired.

SSC CGL Tier II (15/11/2020)

- (a) in spite of (b) even though
(c) in order of (d) No substitution required

Q.703. The hotels **were heavy booked** for the festival in Banaras.

SSC CGL Tier II (15/11/2020)

- (a) were heavily booked (b) are heavy booked
(c) were heavily booking (d) No substitution required

Q.704. Jamnalal Bajaj was one of the few businessmen who incurred the wrath of the British **for supporting** the freedom movement.

SSC CGL Tier II (15/11/2020)

- (a) No substitution required (b) in support of
(c) supporting (d) to supporting

Q.705. The song was so moving **as** all eyes became wet.

SSC CGL Tier II (15/11/2020)

- (a) that (b) No substitution required (c) when (d) then

Q.706. Four people were injured after a car suddenly **came for a halt** in outer Delhi.

SSC CGL Tier II (15/11/2020)

- (a) came to a halt (b) No substitution required
(c) come to a halt (d) came for the halt

Q.707. Our new accountant **fall short in** my expectations.

SSC CGL Tier II (15/11/2020)

- (a) fall short on (b) falls short of
(c) No substitution required (d) falls short in

Q.708. The child put a ladder **on the wall** and climbed up.

SSC CGL Tier II (16/11/2020)

- (a) above the wall (b) over a wall
(c) No improvement (d) against the wall

Q.709. I bet you can't beat me **by chess**

SSC CGL Tier II (16/11/2020)

- (a) on chess (b) in the chess (c) at chess (d) No improvement

Q.710. I **have been working** with children before, so I know what to expect.

SSC CGL Tier II (16/11/2020)

- (a) am working (b) have worked (c) work (d) No improvement

Q.711. I wouldn't dream **to raise** the price.

SSC CGL Tier II (18/11/2020)

- (a) to rise (b) to raising (c) of raising (d) No improvement

Q.712. He turned a deaf ear **on the advices** of his parents.

SSC CGL Tier II (18/11/2020)

- (a) to the advice (b) on the advice
(c) No improvement (d) at the advices

Q.713. She was smiling **but looking** pleased about something.

SSC CGL Tier II (18/11/2020)

- (a) but look (b) so looking (c) No improvement (d) and looked

Q.714. She ran out of her house **from frightening**.

SSC CGL Tier II (18/11/2020)

- (a) No improvement (b) from fright
(c) by frightening (d) in fright

Q.715. Can you **advise to me** on this matter?

SSC CGL Tier II (18/11/2020)

- (a) advise me (b) advise to me
(c) No improvement (d) advising me

Q.716. She was **so tall to** reach the top shelf.

SSC CGL Tier II (18/11/2020)

- (a) No improvement (b) so tall that
(c) too tall for (d) tall enough to

Q.717. **But for their** valour, they would have been defeated.

SSC CGL Tier II (18/11/2020)

- (a) But about their (b) Because of their
(c) No improvement (d) Except with their

Solutions :-

Sol.701.(a) but the more

" the more____, the more____" is a popular pair of phrases such as '**the more** you work **the more** you get paid'. It means the second condition is dependent on the first. However, the use of 'but' is

irrelevant because it shows contrast. Hence, the correct sentence structure: the more he thought about it the more he believed it to be true.

Sol.702.(a) 'In spite of' is used to show that something happened which you did not expect. So, the correct structure of the sentence goes like '**in spite of being tired he didn't sleep**'

Sol.703.(a) Heavy is usually used as an adjective. Here **Heavily** is used as an Adverb. Heavily means in a heavy manner and the sentence states that hotels were fully occupied. Hence were **heavily booked** is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.704.(a) No substitution required.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.705.(a) that

"So___ that" is a fixed conjunction which is used to join two clauses, one of them expresses an action and the other expresses the purpose. Here, the purpose is that the song was so moving and the action is that the eyes of the people become wet.

Sol.706.(a) Came to a halt will be the most appropriate answer. It is a phrase which means something comes to a standstill(no movement/progress).

Sol.707.(b) According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement Rule", Accountant is a single person and will be considered as a singular subject and it will take falls as a singular verb. And the correct phrase is fall short of. It means fail to meet expectations.

Sol.708.(d) On the wall means on the surface of the wall. But, how can somebody put a ladder on the wall. The ladder is always set '**against a wall**' should be the correct structure.

Sol.709.(c) You can beat someone at something. Hence, "**at chess**" is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.710.(b) 'I have worked' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.711.(c) of raising

'Dream of something' is the correct phrase like dream of buying a car, dream of achieving first position in class. Hence, 'dream of raising' the price is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.712.(a) to the advice

"Turn a deaf ear to someone" is the correct phrase which means not paying attention to someone when he/she talks or refusing someone."

Sol.713.(d) 'Looked pleased' together should be in the same tense. Hence, '**looked**' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.714.(d) Fright means a sudden feeling of shock or fear. So, '**In fright**' is the most appropriate answer because it defines a state of fear.

Sol.715.(a) 'Advise' does not come with the preposition 'to'. Hence, '**advise me**' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.716.(d) '**tall enough to**' is the most appropriate answer because 'adjective + enough' is the fixed structure of the sentence using enough and an adjective(tall).

Sol.717.(c) It is a closed conditional sentence because the result of the battle depends upon their valour. However, in a closed conditional sentence, we generally use 'If, Had + V₃'. But,

sometimes we can use 'But, without' in place of 'If'. Hence, **no substitution is required in this sentence.**

SSC CHSL 2019 Tier - 1

Q.718. Lenovo has launched ThinkPad XI Fold, the world's first foldable laptop which is claimed **to be so durable as** its other devices.

SSC CHSL 12/10/2020 (Morning)

- (a) to be most durable as (b) No improvement
(c) to be very durable as (d) to be as durable as

Q.719. The rising prices of essential food items have placed **a weighty** burden on the poor.

SSC CHSL 12/10/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement (b) enormous (c) trivial (d) lightest

Q.720. India has lost a veteran actor with the **deceased** of Shriram Lagoo.

SSC CHSL 12/10/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement (b) bereavement
(c) expired (d) demise

Q.721. Finally, Ananya found her pet kitten **over the top branch of a tree** in their garden.

SSC CHSL 13/10/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement (b) on the top branch of the tree
(c) in a top branch of a tree (d) across the top branch in the tree

Q.722. Doctors at the AIIMS Trauma Centre managed to save the life of 12 year old archer Shivangini, **whose were struck** by an arrow in the neck during a practice session.

SSC CHSL 14/10/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) who was strided (b) which was struck
(c) No improvement (d) who was struck

Q.723. His uncle advised Naveen **to keep away from** involving himself in the controversy.

SSC CHSL 15/10/2020 (Morning)

- (a) No improvement (b) for keep away from
(c) that he keeps away for (d) from keep away in

Q.724. Why did the teacher **ask all four of you** to stay back in class in the break?

SSC CHSL 15/10/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement (b) asked of four of you
(c) ask you all four (d) asking four of you

Q.725. She **was looking troubled** when the teacher asked her to submit the homework.

SSC CHSL 15/10/2020 (Evening)

- (a) had been trouble (b) is look trouble
(c) was troubling (d) No improvement

Q.726. My doctor knew that I would eventually recover and do the kind of work I **would be doing** before.

SSC CHSL 16/10/2020 (Morning)

- (a) had been doing (b) would have been doing
(c) would have done (d) No improvement

Q.727. After **switching off the light**, he went off to sleep.

SSC CHSL 20/10/2020 (Morning)

- (a) switching off a light (b) No improvement
(c) he has switched off the light (d) being switched off the light

Q.728. **Have you got confirmation** of the receipt of the donation?

SSC CHSL 20/10/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) Has you got confirmations (b) No improvement
(c) Did you got confirmation (d) Have you get confirmation

Q.729. Tons of sheep were grazing in the field.

SSC CHSL 20/10/2020 (Evening)

- (a) A flock of sheep (b) Many sheeps
(c) Numerous sheeps (d) No improvement.

Q.730 I think **you'd better paid** online immediately as you may not get time to visit the bank later on during the day.

SSC CHSL 21/10/2020 (Evening)

- (a) you'd better pay (b) No Improvement
(c) you'd better paying (d) you'd have better pay

Q.731. The week-long Theatre Festival has begun with a wonderful **lines up** of plays.

SSC CHSL 26/10/2020 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement (b) lined up (c) lines up (d) line up

Q.732. Before it was modified, the Law **provided with** the owner could take possession of the goods at any time.

SSC CHSL 18/03/2020 (Morning)

- (a) provided that (b) provided on
(c) provided as (d) No improvement

Q.733. The struggle for climate change **must be prioritised** given that our population is increasing and not decreasing. SSC CHSL 18/03/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) could prioritise (b) may have prioritised
(c) is prioritising (d) No improvement

Q.734. As long as they are here, Hari won't attend the training.

SSC CHSL 18/03/2020 (Evening)

- (a) So long so (b) As long that (c) So far as (d) No improvement

Q.735. So much as you are their class teacher, you are responsible for their performance in the examination.

SSC CHSL 19/03/2020 (Morning)

- (a) No improvement (b) As long as
(c) In as much as (d) As much to

Q.736. As long to funding is not made available, our construction dreams have been deferred.

SSC CHSL 19/03/2020 (Evening)

- (a) As high as (b) In as much as
(c) So long as (d) No improvement

Solutions :-

Sol.718.(d) to be as durable as

Here, the ThinkPad XI Fold is compared to its other devices, therefore, a positive degree of comparison will be used.

Sol.719.(b) enormous

Weighty - serious and important

Enormous - very big and great

Trivial - not important

Lightest - of very little weight

As per the context of the sentence, the rising prices of essential food items have a huge impact on the poor.

In the current scenario, the adjective 'enormous' is the correct choice in the given blank.

Sol.720.(d) The given sentence is in present perfect tense. The highlighted word is deceased with has **article the** before it. Articles are used before nouns. So demise will be used which is

a noun.. Therefore, demise will be used in place of the deceased.

Sol.721.(b) on the top branch of the tree

On' as a preposition means something fixed to or touching something, especially surface. For example, on the table, on the ceiling etc. In the given question, the pet is sitting at the surface of the branch of the tree. Hence, 'on' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.722.(d) According to the "Subject-Verb Agreement rule", a singular subject takes a singular verb and a plural subject takes a plural verb. In the given question, Shivangi is a singular subject which will take 'was' as a singular verb. Hence, '**who was struck**' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.723.(a) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.724.(a) No improvement. The given sentence is correct.

Sol.725.(d) The incident was in continuous tense in the past. Hence, 'was + V₁ + ing' is the correct structure. Therefore, the given sentence is correct.

Sol.726.(a) "Had been" represents the action that the speaker used to do in the past. Hence, past perfect tense will be used. So, option (a) is correct.

Sol.727.(b) The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.728.(b) The sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.729.(a) 'Flock' is a group of sheep. Hence, 'A flock of sheep' is the most appropriate answer.

Sol.730.(a) you'd better pay

The present tense is most appropriate to convey the meaning of the given sentence. Hence, simple present tense will be used.

Sol.731.(d) line up

Hence, 'The week-long Theatre Festival has begun with a wonderful line up of plays.' is grammatically correct. Line up is a phrasal verb which means to arrange a number of people or things one after another.

Sol.732.(a) 'provided that' is the correct phrase which means "on the condition that".

Sol.733.(d) No improvement required.

Sol.734.(d) No improvement required.

Sol.735.(b) As much as or so much as -it means quantity of uncountable nouns

"As long as".-duration of time

Here is the context of duration so "as long as" is the correct answer.

Sol.736.(c)

So long as - During that time, while, since, provided that.

According to the rules of adjective For positive sentences we

use : as ___ as Or for negative sentences: so ___ as

So long as - During that time, while, since, provided that

SSC CGL 2019 Tier - 1

Q.737. A man in need **pleaded for help**.

SSC CGL 03/03/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) promised for help (b) commanded to help

- (c) no improvement (d) requested for helping

Q.738. My shoes were worn out so I had to buy a new one.

SSC CGL 03/03/2020 (Evening)

- (a) a new ones (b) the new one's
(c) new ones (d) no improvement

Q.739. To fight on the battlefield for the sake of one's country needs a great strongness.

SSC CGL 03/04/2020 (Morning)

- (a) the greatest strongness (b) A lots of strength
(c) no improvement (d) a great courage

Q.740. No efforts have been made by the Indian cricket team to cash off on its vibrant image in the World Cup.

SSC CGL 04/03/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) for cash through in (b) for cashing off on
(c) to cash in on (d) to cash up on

Q.741. Hardly had he sit on the chair than it broke.

SSC CGL 05/03/2020 (Morning)

- (a) no substitution (b) sat on the chair when
(c) sat onto a chair then (d) sit in the chair when

Q.742. When I was working in a software company, it was mandatory to register my legally as an authorized software developer

SSC CGL 05 /03/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) register myself legally (b) register me legal
(c) register mine legally (d) no improvement

Q.743. Amit has the good command on English as he was born and brought up in England.

SSC CGL 05/03/2020 (Evening)

- (a) a good command over (b) the best command in
(c) no improvement (d) a better command of

Q.744. Scarcely had the passengers boarded the plane when the captain welcomed them.

SSC CGL 03/07/2020 (Morning)

- (a) that the captain welcomed them
(b) than the captain welcomes them
(c) when the captain had welcomed them
(d) No improvement

Q.745. The old lady nearly dead from fright.

SSC CGL 07/03/2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) dead out of fright (b) died of fright
(c) died with frightening (d) No improvement

Q.746. He was greatly disappointed to be failed again.

SSC CGL 07/03 2020 (Afternoon)

- (a) No improvement (b) to failed (c) by being failed (d) on failing

Q.747. Our new office will become operational from a weeks time.

SSC CGL 09/03/2020 (Morning)

- (a) no improvement (b) in a week's time
(c) by the week's time (d) for a weeks time

Q.748. Long after those five horses finish drinking water from the trough, an old horse appeared over the brow of the hill.

SSC CGL 09/03/2020 (Evening)

- (a) had finished (b) have finished
(c) no improvement (d) had been finishing

Solutions :-

Sol.737. (c) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.738.(c) 'New ones' should be used in place of 'a new one'.

The subject, 'Shoes' is plural and 'shoes' are bought in pairs and not single.

Sol.739.(d) 'A great courage' should be used in place of 'a great strongness'. In this sentence, 'Courage' is needed to fight on the battlefield and not about physical strength. Besides, a noun will be used here. 'Strongness' is an adjective.

Sol.740.(c) 'to cash in on' should be used in place of 'to cash off'. The correct phrasal verb is: 'Cash in on' which means to gain an advantage from a situation to make a profit.

Sol.741.(b) sat on the chair when

'when' should be used in place of 'than'.

RULE: Hardly, Scarcely are followed by 'when', while 'No sooner' is followed by 'than'.

Sol.742.(a) register myself legally

'Legally' will be used here. An adverb has to be used as it modifies the verb 'register'. So, option (b) gets eliminated as it contains the word 'legal'. 'Mine' in option (c) is incorrect as possessive is not needed.

A reflexive pronoun will be used which is in option (a). So, the correct answer is option (a).

Sol.743.(a) Use 'a good command over' in place of 'the good command'. 'A good command' means 'sufficient command as needed'. 'The good command' is used for some specific purpose.

Sol.744.(d) No improvement.

Sol.744.(b) 'died of fright' should be used in place of 'died from fright'. The preposition 'of' should be used with died. This is a phrasal verb. 'Died of' is used to give the reason for something.

Sol.746.(d) Use 'on failing' instead of 'to be failed'.

'To be failed' is incorrectly used. It must be replaced with the participle form 'on failing'.

To fail means having a lack of success, shortcoming, weakness. Thus the correct sentence will be: He was greatly disappointed on failing again.

Sol.747.(b) Use 'in a week's time' in place of 'from a weeks time'. If you say that something will happen, for eg, in a week's time or in two years' time, you mean that it will happen a week from now or two years from now.

Eg: Presidential elections are due to be held in ten days' time

Sol.748.(a) 'Had finished' will replace 'finish'.

The action occurred in the past.

RULE: If two actions take place in past, one after the other, the first action will be in 'Past perfect tense' and the second action will be in 'simple past tense'

1st action - past perfect tense

2nd action - simple past tense.

SSC CPO 2019 Tier - 1

Q.749. Rahul thinks that this is quite the cheap restaurant.

SSC CPO 09/12/2019 (Morning)

- (a) so a cheap (b) so the cheap
(c) No substitution (d) quite a cheap

Q.750. Tomatoes sown around July in the southern states are harvested in October.

SSC CPO 09/12/2019 (Evening)

- (a) Tomatoes sow around July (b) Tomatoes sowing around July
(c) Tomatoes sown under July (d) No substitution required

Q.751. When the PMC Bank failed many people's lives were ruining.

SSC CPO 09/12/2019 (Evening)

- (a) No substitution required (b) were ruined
(c) was ruined (d) has ruined

Q.752. The mother is slept while the child was playing.

SSC CPO 11/12/2019 (Morning)

- (a) is asleep (b) was slept (c) No substitution (d) was asleep

Q.753. His employees were asking him for a raise for a long time now.

SSC CPO 12/12/2019 (Morning)

- (a) asked him for a rise (b) No substitution
(c) are asking him of a raise (d) have been asking him for a raise

Q.754. She has no other hobby but that of collecting coins.

SSC CPO 12/12/2019 (Morning)

- (a) not other hobbies but (b) No substitution
(c) no another hobby but (d) no other hobby than

Q.755. Raman's discovery, made during the voyaging over the mediterranean sea, that water molecules could scatter light just like air molecules, was very radical these days.

SSC CPO 12/12/2019 (Evening)

- (a) during the voyage above (b) No improvement
(c) while on voyage across (d) during a voyage across

Q.756. The World Health Organisation warned the Government that even many people were likely to die of epidemics than of the tsunami.

SSC CPO 12/12/2019 (Evening)

- (a) that so many people are likely
(b) No improvement
(c) that even most people are going to be likely
(d) that more people were likely

Q.757. I tried to contact my dentist but her cell phone appeared to have been switched off.

SSC CPO 12/12/2019 (Evening)

- (a) No improvement (b) appears to had been
(c) appeared to been (d) appear to be

Q.758. Be polite and courteous will greatly improve your chances of making friends at your new office.

SSC CPO 12/12/2019 (Evening)

- (a) By being polite and courteous
(b) for being polite and courteous
(c) No improvement
(d) Being polite and courteous

Q.759. The color of her cheeks is like a rose.

SSC CPO 13/12/2019 (Morning)

- (a) are like a rose (b) are just as a rose
(c) is like that of a rose (d) No substitution

Q.760. Pedestrians is to be careful when crossing busy roads.

SSC CPO 13/12/2019 (Evening)

- (a) need be caring when crossing
(b) must be careful when crossing
(c) would care if they are crossing

(d) No improvement

Q.761. In the park I happened to meet two of my father's friend who had known him for several years.

SSC CPO 13/12/2019 (Evening)

- (a) no improvement (b) two of my father's friends
(c) two of my fathers friend (d) two friends of my fathers

Solutions :-

Sol.749.(d) 'Quite a cheap' must be used instead of 'quite the cheap'.

'Quite cheap' is a phrase which means that it is cheap to a great extent.

Use of 'quite a': 'Quite a few' - an indefinite and somewhat large number, more than a few but fewer than a lot, a fair number of. 'Quite a bit' - you have a lot of something. It can be used to say something is in greater quantity.

Sol.750.(d) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.751.(b) As the bank failure was an incident that took place in the past, so the past simple form of the verb(ruined) will be used in the given sentence. Therefore, use "were ruined" instead of "were ruining".

Sol.752.(d) Instead of 'is slept', 'was asleep' must be used.

When you use the past continuous with two actions in the same sentence, it expresses the idea that both actions were happening at the same time. The actions are parallel.

Sol.753.(d) Use of "for a long time now" indicates present perfect continuous tense (used for an activity starting in the past and still continuing). Therefore, we will use "have been asking him for a raise".

Rule: Sub + has/have + been + 1st form of verb + ing + obj

Sol.754.(d) Instead of "no other hobby but" use "No other hobby than" You use 'no other than' when you are going to mention a course of action, decision, or description and emphasize that it is the only one possible in the situation. (Here, she has only one hobby of collecting coins)

Sol.755.(d) during a voyage across

'voyage across' should be used in place of 'voyaging over'. We use 'across' as a preposition and an adverb. 'Across' means on the other side of something, or from one side to the other of something which has sides or limits such as a city, road or river.

Sol.756.(d) that more people were likely

Here, we are comparing the number of deaths occurring due to epidemics and tsunamis using 'than'. So, we will use a comparative degree(more). Hence, the use of "more people" instead of "even many people" is correct.

Sol.757.(a) No improvement.

The sentence is grammatically and contextually correct.

Sol.758.(d) Being polite and courteous- means having qualities of politeness and courteousness.

Be polite and courteous - is used when advising someone to be polite and courteous.

Sol.759.(c) is like that of a rose

'is like that of' should be used in place of 'is like a'.

Here, the colour of cheeks is similar to the colour of rose and not the rose itself.

During comparison using 'like' we compare noun with noun, verb with verb and adjective with adjective.

Sol.760.(b) must be careful when crossing

Use 'must be careful' as must is used for compulsion/fixed determination and duty. 'Must' is used to express obligation, give orders and give advice. In the given sentence an advice is given so "must" should be used here. Hence, option b is correct.

Sol.761.(b) Use 'two of my father's friends' as here the speaker met two people who were his father's friend. Hence, the noun used should be plural 'friends'.

SSC CPO 2018 Tier - 2

Q.762. The milk has boiled over and falling onto the stove.

SSC CPO Tier II (27/09/2019)

- (a) falls into the stove (b) fallen onto the stove
(c) No improvement (d) fall over in the stove

Q.763. Dinesh requested the lady at the counter to give him a seat besides the window.

SSC CPO Tier II (27/09/2019)

- (a) No improvement (b) a seat beside the window
(c) an seat beside a window (d) one seat besides the window

Q.764. I had to go to Delhi, however, I changed my mind and decided not to go.

SSC CPO Tier II (27/09/2019)

- (a) therefore I change my mind
(b) nevertheless I change my mind
(c) however I will change my mind
(d) No improvement

Q.765. The only vacant seat in the bus was right in the corner.

SSC CPO Tier II (27/09/2019)

- (a) right on the corner (b) right into the corner
(c) right up to the corner (d) No improvement

Solutions :-

Sol.762.(b) fallen onto the stove

" $V_1 / V_2 / V_3 / V_{ing} + \text{and} + V_1 / V_2 / V_3 / V_{ing}$ " is grammatically the correct structure which states 'and' is used to connect two same structures. It means tense or form of the verb before and after 'and' must be the same. Similarly in the given question, V_3 (has boiled) has come before 'and' so V_3 should also come after it. Hence, 'fallen(V_3) onto the stove' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.763.(b) 'Besides' means in addition to something and 'Beside' means near or next to somebody/something. In the given question, Dinesh requested the lady to give him a seat near the window. Hence, 'a seat beside the window' will be the most appropriate answer.

Sol.765.(d) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.765.(d) No improvement

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

SSC CGL 2018 Tier - 2

Q.766. Please switch on all the lights in the room as it's getting very dark now.

SSC CGL Tier II (11/09/2019)

- (a) as it were getting (b) no improvement
(c) as it was getting (d) when it will get

Q.767. We waited till 10 pm for our guests but they never turned up.

SSC CGL Tier II (11/09/2019)

- (a) was waiting (b) no improvement
(c) have been waited (d) are waiting

Q.768. Don't stay in school after 2 p.m. All the teachers have been leaving by then.

SSC CGL Tier II (11/09/2019)

- (a) are leave (b) will have left
(c) must left (d) No improvement

Q.769. My student, a doctor by profession, preferring to walk to the hospital everyday.

SSC CGL Tier II (11/09/2019)

- (a) preferring walking (b) no improvement
(c) prefers to walk (d) prefer to walking

Q.770. I think that capitalism is not a better economic system for our country.

SSC CGL Tier II (11/09/2019)

- (a) was not the good (b) is not better
(c) no improvement (d) is not a good

Q.771. The royal family hid their internal discord and presented a united front on its country.

SSC CGL Tier II (12/09/2019)

- (a) on their country (b) no improvement
(c) to their country (d) to its country

Q.772. He spends good deal of money on clothing.

SSC CGL Tier II (12/09/2019)

- (a) a good deal of (b) the good deal of
(c) no improvement (d) good dealing of

Q.773. The soldiers carried around the order of their commander without question.

SSC CGL Tier II (12/09/2019)

- (a) no improvement (b) carried out (c) carried away (d) carried

Q.774. In an examination, it is more important to answer accurately than a quick finish.

SSC CGL Tier II (12/09/2019)

- (a) to quick finishing (b) no improvement
(c) to finish quickly (d) finish quickly

Q.775. I came across some words which meaning I did not know.

SSC CGL Tier II (12/09/2019)

- (a) the meaning of which (b) no improvement
(c) that meanings which (d) which means that

Q.776. I request you to not to crack jokes in the class.

SSC CGL Tier II (12/09/2019)

- (a) not to crack (b) no improvement.
(c) to not to cracking (d) not cracking

Q.777. They started playing badminton at a young age of nine years old.

SSC CGL Tier II (12/09/2019)

- (a) the young age of nine (b) the young age of nine years old
(c) a young age of nine years (d) no improvement

Q.778. The author is not well known. Little bit people have heard of him.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) no improvement (b) A little bit of people
(c) A few person (d) Few people

Q.779. The masses, though well intentioned, preferable to remain passive spectators.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) prefer to remain (b) prefers to remaining
(c) No improvement. (d) had preferred to remaining

Q.780. My friend did not understand the story. She asked me for explain it her.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) to explain it to her (b) no improvement
(c) to explaining it for her (d) can I explain that to her

Q.781. My new office is in a first floor of the new office complex.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) no improvement (b) over first floor
(c) on the first floor (d) at above floor

Q.782. Food and water are the two basic necessities that citizens should have accessing in.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) access for (b) access at
(c) No improvement. (d) access to

Q.783. Even if Uma is unable to make it, I can't most definitely come.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) No improvement. (b) won't definite
(c) needn't more definite (d) shall most definitely

Q.784. Now that I having grow old, I often spend a lot of time thinking about my childhood.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) had grown older (b) has grown older
(c) No improvement. (d) am growing older

Q.785. I think you can have a piece of this cake but not all of it. I have to save some for my mother.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) but never all of those (b) but not some of that
(c) or not most of it (d) no improvement

Q.786. In my lifetime, I have been greatly privileged to travel to some of the most wonderful places in the world.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) No improvement. (b) only a few of
(c) none of (d) least of the

Q.787. The vicious cycle of poverty refers to the situation where those who are poor will trapped in poverty.

SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) would be trap (b) will remain trapped
(c) No improvement. (d) were trapping

Q.788. There was a time when it was fashionable to have a dainty dog, like as the poodles or any other tiny creature as a pet. SSC CGL Tier II (13/09/2019)

- (a) like as the poodle (b) such as a poodle

(c) No improvement.

(d) much like a poodles

Solutions :-

Sol.766.(b) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.767.(b) No improvement.

The given sentence is grammatically correct.

Sol.768.(b) The given sentence is in Future tense.

So, 'will have left' is correct.

The future perfect tense will be used here as we are talking about an event that will be over before a specific time in the future.

Sol.769.(c)

'Prefers to walk' should be used in place of 'preferring to walk'.

The latter part of the sentence includes 'everyday' which shows that it is an habitual action, so present simple tense should be used.

Sol.770.(d)

'Is not a better' should be replaced with 'is not a good'.

In the given sentence, no comparison is done.

So, positive degree 'good' should be used in place of a comparative degree 'better'.

Sol.771.(c)

'On its country' should be replaced with 'to their country'.

In this sentence, 'family' is a collective noun, but it will take the plural verb 'their' because the members of the family are acting as individuals.

Sol.772.(a) 'A good deal of' should be used in place of 'good deal'. A good deal of something means a large amount or quantity of something. In this sentence, he spends a large amount of money on clothing.

Sol.773.(b) 'carried around' should be replaced with 'carried out'.

Carried out - complete/accomplish the assignment.

Carried around - to physically carry someone or something to many places.

In this question, 'The soldiers complete the order of their commander without question'.

Sol.774.(c)

'to finish quickly' should be used in place of 'a quick finish'.

Comparison should be done with the same part of speech.

In this sentence; 'more important' is followed by 'to answer' (verb), 'than' must be followed by 'to finish' (verb).

Sol.775.(a) 'which meaning' should be replaced with 'the meaning of which'.

The given sentence is talking about the meaning of some words that means a relation is being shown between meaning and words. To show relation or possession the preposition 'of' is used. Therefore, 'the meanings of which' is the correct phrase to be used in the given sentence.

Sol.776.(a) not to crack

In negative sentences, 'not to' will be used.

The use of 'to not to' is incorrect in the given sentence.

'Not to' will be used in place of 'to not to' because the usage of 'to' before 'not to' will be superfluous (not necessary). Therefore, the correct sentence will be 'I request you not to crack jokes in the class'.

Sol.777.(a) the young age of nine

When 'age' is already mentioned, then there is no need to mention 'years'.

Sol.778.(d)

'Few people' should be used in place of 'little bit people'.

'Few' is used for countable nouns. 'Little' is used for uncountable nouns. In this sentence, 'people' is countable. So, we use 'few'.

Sol.779.(a) 'prefer to remain' should be used in place of 'preferable to remain'.

It's a fact that the masses, though well intentioned, prefer to be passive spectators.

Sol.780.(a) 'To explain it to her' should be used in place of 'for explain it her'.

'To explain' is a phrase. To explain - to make the meaning of something clear.

Sol.781.(c) 'In a first floor' should be replaced with 'on the first floor'. With floors, we use the preposition 'on'.

Eg - 'On' + 'the first floor/second floor/third floor etc'. But 'in' + 'the basement'.

Sol.782.(d) 'access to' should be used in place of 'accessing in'.

'Access to' is a phrasal verb which means 'the right or opportunity to use something'.

Sol.783.(d) 'Shall most definitely' should be used in place of 'can't most definitely'.

The phrase 'even if' used to express something will happen, would happen or would have happened in any case or condition. This conjunction emphasizes that a specific situation will continue no matter what happens. The first sentence is negative and the presence of 'Even' provides us with a hint that the latter part will be positive. Hence, option d is the correct answer.

Sol.784.(d) 'Having grow old' should be replaced with 'am growing older'. Present Continuous is used to express the idea that something is happening now, at this very moment.

However, the given sentence is in the simple present tense, so the former part which is in 'continuous tense' should also be in the simple present form.

Sol.785.(d) No improvement.**Sol.786.(a)** No improvement.**Sol.787.(b) 'will remain trapped'** should be used in place of 'will trapped'.

The given situation refers to the future & we never use V_3 directly with 'will'.

Future Tense (Subject + shall/will + V_1 + object / Subject + shall/will + not + V_1 + object)

Sol.788.(b) 'such as a poodle' should be used.

'Such' is followed by 'as'.

'A dainty dog' has been used. So, a singular noun (poodle) will be used and not (poodles)